Department of Forensic Biology
Quality Manual
Revision Sheets

The following table must be filled out when changes to the Quality Manual are made. The following definitions apply:

- **Date:** The date the revision went into effect.
- **Revision #:** The Revision number of the manual affected.
- **Change:** This column is checked if the revision reflects a change in procedures.
- **Addition:** This column is checked if the revision reflects an addition to the manual.
- **Initials:** Initials of the laboratory director.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Rev. #</th>
<th>Page #</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Addition</th>
<th>Initials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/30/00</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13-15, 157-158</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>PG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/14/01</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>192-93, 194+114</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>PG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/15/01</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/1/01</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/19/01</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>50A, 263</td>
<td>✔️ (63)</td>
<td>✔️ (50A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TO: Forensic Biology Staff
FROM: Paul Goncharoff, Ph.D. 
QA Manager
RE: Gel pouring modifications and QA Manual page changes

As of Monday, 10/1/01, we have started using a gel premix at the gel pouring area in place of mixing Long Ranger, TBE, urea, and water. Therefore, when pouring gels at this time, you will find falcon tubes in freezer F27 containing 25 ml or 50 ml aliquots of frozen gel premix for one or two gels, respectively. When pouring gels, thaw a tube of the premix and add TEMED and APS as described in the current version of our Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual (v. 7.1, pp. 87-88). No filtering of the premix is necessary. The use of the premix will cut down on time pouring gels significantly!

Another slight modification to our gel pouring protocol is the use of smaller APS aliquots. We will now use pre-weighed 0.1 g aliquots of APS (not 0.5 g) that are made fresh on a daily (not weekly) basis by adding 1 ml of deionized water to the aliquot in a microfuge tube. As always, after resuspending the APS, label the tube with your initials and date of make. Notify QA when there are 5 tubes left of the 0.1 g APS aliquots.

If there are any problems with the gel premix in the future (eg. bad lot of premix), we will revert back to the older protocol as a backup. Therefore, all current nonexpired stocks of long ranger reagent will be kept onhand for this purpose. Also, all documentation of the older procedure (eg., QC reagent sheets, recipes and procedures in the STR manual) will remain in place.

Concurrent with the above changes, a new reagent sheet has been created for keeping track of the 0.1 g APS aliquots. It is included with this handout (p. 50A). In addition, an update has been made to the Deionized Formamide reagent sheet (p. 63) and is also included here. Take a moment to place these pages into your copy of the Quality Manual and discard the old pages.

att. pages 50A and 63-64, Quality Manual, v. 2.0
TO: Forensic Biology Staff

FROM: Paul Goncharoff, Ph.D. QA Manager

RE: QA Manual page changes

August 27, 2001

Earlier this month you had received two manual page changes for the Quality Manual (FB memo dated 8/3/01). These copies, however, were not signed and dated. The original signed pages were copied and are being distributed with this memo. Take a moment to place these pages into your copy of the Quality Manual and discard the old pages.

If there is ever a question of whether your manuals are up-to-date with any of the page changes that have been passed out since the previous printing of any given manual, please consult the original signed copy of the manual in question. All of these manuals are located in gray binders on the shelves of the sixth floor conference room at OCME.

att: pages 67-68 and 113-114, Quality Manual, v. 2.0
TO:         Forensic Biology Staff
FROM:     Paul Goncharoff, Ph.D.  QA Manager
RE:       QA Manual page changes

Included with this memo are modifications of the (i) alpha-amylase gel radial diffusion and (ii) PBS preparation for Chelex extraction QC procedures. Take a moment to place these pages into your copy of the Quality Manual and cross out the old pages.

August 3, 2001

att.    pages 67 and 114, Quality Manual, v. 2.0
OFFICE OF CHIEF MEDICAL EXAMINER
Charles S. Hirsch, M.D., Chief Medical Examiner
520 First Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Tel: 212.447.2618 · Fax: 212.447.2630 · TTY: 212.447.2086

DEPARTMENT OF FORENSIC BIOLOGY
Robert C. Shaler, Ph.D., Director
Howard J. Baum, Ph.D., Assistant Director
Pasquale Buffolino, Assistant Director
Karen Dooling, Assistant Director
Mechthild Prinz, Ph.D., Assistant Director
Marie Samples, M.S., Assistant Director

June 22, 2001

TO: Forensic Biology Staff
FROM: Paul Goncharoff, Ph.D. QA Manager
RE: Biochemistry and Quality Manual Changes

The manual page changes included in this memo contain some minor changes to our P30 protocol to accurately reflect our current practice of transferring data from disk (e.g., plate reader raw data) to the P30 spreadsheet.

Also included is a manual page change to the Quality Manual correcting the QC procedure required for this critical reagent.

Replace these pages in the proper locations of each manual.

att: pages 18-19 and 28-29, Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual, v. 4.0
      pages 59-60, Quality Manual, v. 2.0
September 12, 2000

TO: Forensic Biology Staff
FROM: Robert Shaler, Ph.D.

changes to Quality Manual v. 2.0 and Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis v. 7.0

Attached are 8 pages to the Quality Manual and one page to the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis. Please insert them into your binders and discard the pages they replace.

The main changes to the Quality Manual occur on p. 13, 171 and 172. These pages reflect modifications that were suggested to us by the ASCLP LAB inspectors during the past inspection to include a discussion on the calibration of the Omega Model 869C and RTD probes used in the calibration of thermal cyclers. Also included are sections discussing the use and calibration of NIST calibrated thermometers for the monitoring of temperature when necessary (e.g., Quantiblot water bath).

The final change to the Quality Manual occurs on p. 157 and involves our monthly QA review of ABI 377 gel prerun and run values. Our QA group has recently revisited this issue and determined that out of range values (e.g., electrophoresis current, voltage, and power; laser power) do not necessarily produce failed gels. In addition, ranges of run parameters have also been removed from the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual on p. 91. Nevertheless, we will continue to record the electrophoresis prerun and run parameters in the QC Log as before. These values will be useful as a starting point in troubleshooting gel problems if and when they arise.

     page 91, Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual v. 7.0
May 21, 2001

TO: Forensic Biology Staff

FROM: Paul Goncharoff, Ph.D.

Attached are 11 pages to insert according to page number into the current version of the Quality Manual (version 2.0). These additions describe routine maintenance tests that are done on the Gene Amp PCR System 9700 thermal cycler (Applied Biosystems). In addition several QC procedures are included that describe installation validations that are performed on additional ABI 377 and 310 instruments, ABI thermal cyclers as well as procedures that are done on these instruments after major repairs.

att: pages 192a - 192f and 194a-194e, Quality Manual v. 2.0
Table of Contents

Introduction ........................................................................................................................................ 1-3

I. Quality Manual Organization ........................................................................................................ 4
   A. Reagent Sheets .......................................................................................................................... 4
   B. Quality Control Procedures ...................................................................................................... 4
   C. Usage and Maintenance Logs .................................................................................................... 4

II. Goals and Objectives .................................................................................................................. 5

III. Organization and Management .................................................................................................. 5

IV. Personnel Qualifications and Training ....................................................................................... 5

V. Facilities ......................................................................................................................................... 5
   A. Security .................................................................................................................................... 5
   B. Contamination .......................................................................................................................... 5
      1. Prevention .............................................................................................................................. 5
      2. Identification ......................................................................................................................... 6
      3. Troubleshooting .................................................................................................................... 6
      4. QC Procedures ...................................................................................................................... 7
         a. Reagent Preparation ......................................................................................................... 7
         b. Equipment Decontamination ............................................................................................ 7

VI. Evidence Control ....................................................................................................................... 8

VII. Validation ..................................................................................................................................... 8

VIII. Analytical Procedures .............................................................................................................. 8
   A. Introduction .............................................................................................................................. 8
   B. Reagents ................................................................................................................................... 8
      1. Lot Numbers .......................................................................................................................... 9
      2. Standard Batch Size ............................................................................................................ 9
      3. Ingredients ........................................................................................................................... 9
      4. Procedure ............................................................................................................................. 10
      5. Data Log ............................................................................................................................... 10
      6. Quality Control ..................................................................................................................... 10
      7. Documentation ..................................................................................................................... 11
   C. Critical Reagents .................................................................................................................... 11
   D. Reference Standards ............................................................................................................... 11

IX. Equipment Calibration and Maintenance .................................................................................... 12
   A. Introduction .............................................................................................................................. 12
      1. Weights and Measures .......................................................................................................... 12
         a. Temperature ....................................................................................................................... 12
         b. Balances ............................................................................................................................. 13
         c. pH Meter ............................................................................................................................. 13
d. Micropipettes ................................................................. 14
2. Analytical Methods .......................................................... 14
3. Lab Personnel Safety ........................................................ 14

X. Proficiency Testing .......................................................... 15
XI. Corrective Action .............................................................. 15
XII. Reports ........................................................................ 15
XIII. Review ........................................................................ 15
XIV. Safety ........................................................................... 15
XV. Audits .............................................................................. 15
XVI. Subcontractor of Analytical Testing ............................... 16

Appendix A - Reagent Sheets

Contents ................................................................................. 17-19
Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent ........................................ 20
Alkaline Substrate Buffer ....................................................... 21
Ammonium Persulfate ............................................................ 51
Amylase Gel Buffer ................................................................ 22
Anode Solution (IEF) .............................................................. 23
Bovine Serum Albumin ........................................................... 52
Bromothymol Blue .................................................................. 24
Casein Stock Solution ............................................................. 25
Cathode Solution ..................................................................... 26
Cell Lysis Buffer ..................................................................... 53
Chelex, 5% .............................................................................. 54
Chelex, 20% ............................................................................ 55
Chloroform-Isoamyl Alcohol .................................................... 56
Chromogen .............................................................................. 57
Cofiler PCR Reaction Mixture ............................................... 58
Coomassie Blue Stain .............................................................. 27
Deoxynucleotide Triphosphates (dNTPs), 2.5 mM .................... 59
Destain Solution ...................................................................... 28
Digest Buffer ........................................................................... 60
Dithiothreitol, 1 M ................................................................. 61
Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase (ACP) Reaction Buffer .......... 29
Esterase D (ESD) Reaction Buffer ............................................. 30
Ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA), 0.5 M ......................... 62
Formamide, Deionized ............................................................ 63
Formamide and Loading Buffer ............................................. 64
Hydrogen Peroxide, 3% ......................................................... 65
Iodine Solution ...................................................................... 31
Isoelectric Focusing ACP ......................................................... 32
Isoelectric Focusing ESD ......................................................... 33
Isoelectric Focusing Hb .......................................................... 34
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d. Micropipettes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Analytical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Lab Personnel Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. Proficiency Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI. Corrective Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII. Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII. Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV. Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV. Audits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI. Subcontractor of Analytical Testing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Appendix A - Reagent Sheets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reagents</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkaline Substrate Buffer</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylase Gel Buffer</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anode Solution (IEF)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine Serum Albumin</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casein Stock Solution</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathode Solution</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Lysis Buffer</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelex, 5%</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelex, 20%</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform-Isoamyl Alcohol</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromogen</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coifler PCR Reaction Mixture</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coomassie Blue Stain</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deoxynucleotide Triphosphates (dNTPs), 2.5 mM</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destain Solution</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digest Buffer</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dithiothreitol, 1 M</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase (ACP) Reaction Buffer</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esterase D (ESD) Reaction Buffer</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA), 0.5 M</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formamide, Deionized</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formamide and Loading Buffer</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Peroxide, 3%</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine Solution</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing ACP</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing ESD</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing Hb</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing PGM</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kastle-Meyer (KM) Reagent</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucomalachite Green (LMG) Reagent</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative (Female) Control, Y STR</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Fast Red</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS), Chelex</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS), P30</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBS-BSA Solution</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Reaction Buffer</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Reaction Mixture</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picric Indigo Carmine</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Control, Quad</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive (Male) Control, Y STR</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Cyanide (KCN) Solution, 0.05%</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS19/1</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS19/2</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS389/1</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS389/2</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS390/1</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS390/2</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, F13A1/1</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, F13A1/2</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, FES/FPS/1</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, FES/FPS/2</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, TH01/1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, TH01/2</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, VWA/1</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, VWA/2</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profiler Plus PCR Reaction Mixture</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad STR/Erw Mixture</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Cate Buffer</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot DNA Standards</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Hybridization Solution</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Pre-wetting Solution</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantiblot Spotting Solution</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Wash Solution</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saline (0.85% NaCl)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarkosyl, 20%</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequencing Loading Buffer</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, 0.1M</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, 0.2 M</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 0.1%</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 10% ........................................ 97
Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 20% ........................................ 98
Species Agarose Gel ........................................................ 47
Species Tank Buffer .......................................................... 48
SSPE, 20X .................................................................. 99
Stain Extraction Buffer ...................................................... 100
Sterile Deionized H₂O ......................................................... 101
Takayama Reagent ............................................................ 49
Tris EDTA, 1X ................................................................. 102
Tris-HCl, 1M ................................................................ 103
Tris Sodium EDTA, (1X TNE) ........................................ 104
Tris Sodium EDTA, (10X TNE) ....................................... 105
Urea, 10.8g .................................................................. 106
Urea, 18g .................................................................... 107
Urea Diffusion Test and Blank Plates ............................. 50
Urease, 3 U/ml ................................................................. 108
Y1 STR/PCR Reaction Mixture ......................................... 109-110

Appendix B - Quality Control Procedures

Contents ........................................................................ 111-112
QC100 Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent .............. 113
QC105 Alpha-Amylase Gel Radial Diffusion ............... 114
QC110 Amplification Kits ............................................... 115
QC115 Autoclaving ......................................................... 116
QC120 Balances: Verification and Maintenance .......... 151-152
QC125 Biological Safety Cabinet: Operation and Maintenance 153
QC130 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310) .................. 117
QC135 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310): Maintenance 154-156
QC140 Centrifuge Opening .............................................. 118
QC145 Chelex Extraction ............................................... 119
QC150 Christmas Tree Stain for Spermatozoa .......... 120
QC155 Clear Run ............................................................. 121
QC160 Differential Extraction ...................................... 122
QC162 DNA Sequencer (ABI 377): Maintenance ....... 157
QC165 Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 377) ......................... 123
QC167 Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 377): Plate Preparation 158
QC175 Glassware Cleaning .............................................. 124
QC180 Isoelectric Focusing: ACP ................................. 125
QC185 Isoelectric Focusing: ESD .................................. 126
QC190 Isoelectric Focusing: Hb .................................... 127
QC195 Isoelectric Focusing: PGM ............................... 128
QC200 Kastle-Meyer Presumptive Test for Blood ....... 129
QC205 Leucomalachite Green Presumptive Test for Blood 130
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QC210</td>
<td>Matrix File</td>
<td>131-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC215</td>
<td>Micropipette Calibration and Maintenance</td>
<td>159-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC220</td>
<td>Ouchterlony Radial Diffusion-Species Determination</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC225</td>
<td>P30 ELISA</td>
<td>140-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC230</td>
<td>P30 Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests</td>
<td>161-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC235</td>
<td>P30 Plate Washer Disinfection</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC240</td>
<td>PCR Amplification</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC245</td>
<td>pH Meter</td>
<td>167-168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC250</td>
<td>QuantiBlot Hybridization</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC255</td>
<td>Species Crossover Electrophoresis</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC260</td>
<td>Speedvac (Savant UVS400) Operating Procedure and Maintenance</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC265</td>
<td>Takayama Hemoglobin Test</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC270</td>
<td>Temperature Control: Calibration and Maintenance</td>
<td>170-171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC280</td>
<td>Thermocouple Calibration (Type T-Blue)</td>
<td>172-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC285</td>
<td>Thermocouple Verification (Type T-Brown)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC290</td>
<td>Thermocycler Block Cleaning</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC295</td>
<td>Thermocycler Diagnostic and Maintenance Tests (PE 480)</td>
<td>178-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC300</td>
<td>Thermocycler Diagnostic and Maintenance Tests (PE 9600)</td>
<td>185-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC305</td>
<td>Urea Gel Diffusion</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC310</td>
<td>Water Quality Maintenance</td>
<td>193-194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appendix C - Usage and Maintainace Log List</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appendix D - References</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

Effective this date, Quality Manual version 2.0 supersedes all previous Quality Assurance (QA) and/or Quality Control (QC) Manuals in the Department of Forensic Biology at the Office Of Chief Medical Examiner (OCME) in New York City. Where appropriate, references have been made to the Department of Forensic Biology Administrative Manual, Case Management Manual, Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual, and Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

References to specific quality manual guidelines (standard 1.4.2.1) of the American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors/ Laboratory Accreditation Board (ASCLD/LAB) are addressed below:

- **A quality policy statement including objectives and commitments by management.** This is listed in section II.A, Goals and Mission, II.B, QA Objectives, and II.C, Authority and Accountability for the QA Program in the Administrative Manual.

- **The organization and management structure of the laboratory, its place in any parent organization, and relevant organizational charts.** This is diagrammed and discussed in section II.D, Organizational Structure, in the Administrative Manual.

- **The relationships and responsibilities of management, technical operations, and support services in implementing the quality system.** This is presented in sections II.C, Authority and Accountability for the QA Program, and II.D, Organizational Structure, in the Administrative Manual.

- **Job descriptions, education, and up-to-date training records of laboratory staff.** Job descriptions for all laboratory personnel are described in section II.D, Organizational Structure in the Administrative Manual. In addition, Civil Service job specifications for each job title are located in a filing cabinet containing ASCLD/LAB and DAB criterion files (see DAB Standard 5.1.1). Training records of laboratory staff are kept in a filing cabinet located near the departmental office.

- **Control and maintenance of documentation of case records and procedure manuals.** The control and maintenance of documentation of case records is discussed in III.C, Data Analysis and Reporting, in the Administrative Manual.

The laboratory Director has the ultimate responsibility for all procedural manuals and assigns the writing and editing of manuals to Assistant Directors, QC Manager and/or Criminalist IVs on a regular basis. Minor revisions to each manual are made when necessary. The finalization of each revision occurs when (i) the Director and if necessary, the Technical Leader, Assistant Directors,
QC Manager and/or other laboratory members have reviewed the change(s), (ii) the Director initials and dates each replacement page containing the revision(s) or signs each page of a newly revised manual, and (iii) copies of the edited pages are made and replaced by all laboratory Criminalists, QC Manager, Assistant Directors and Director into their personal copies of the given procedural manual or all of the above-mentioned laboratory members receive a copy of a newly revised manual. The Laboratory Director maintains the original signed copies of each procedural manual and keeps track of all changes that have been made.

- **The laboratory's procedures for ensuring that measurements are traceable to appropriate standards, where available.** These are listed in sections VIII.D, NIST Standards and IX., Equipment Calibration and Maintenance in this Quality Manual.

- **The type and extent of examinations conducted by the laboratory.** These are listed and described in detail in the Forensic Biochemistry, Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis, and Crime Scene Investigation and Reconstruction Manuals.

- **Validation and verification of test procedures used.** This is described in section III.I, Method Validation Procedures and Records, in the Administrative Manual.

- **Handling evidence items.** This is described in sections III.E, Evidence Handling Protocols, in the Administrative Manual, and section III, Evidence Examination - Notetaking, Evidence Examination, and Packaging, in the Case Management Manual.

- **Major equipment and reference measurement standards used.** These are discussed in sections VIII.D, Reference Standards, and IX., Equipment Calibration and Maintenance, in this Quality Manual.

- **Calibration and maintenance of equipment.** This is presented in section III.F, Equipment Calibration and Maintenance - Logs in the Administrative Manual, and section IX. Equipment Calibration and Maintenance, in this Quality Manual.

- **Verification practices for ensuring continuing competence of examiners including interlaboratory comparisons, proficiency testing programs, and internal quality control schemes (e.g., technical peer review).** Proficiency testing and sample reanalysis are discussed in section III.G, Proficiency Testing in the Administrative Manual. External proficiency testing for DNA methodologies is done in the laboratory according to DAB guidelines and the National DNA Index System (NDIS) standards for the operation of the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS). Internal proficiency testing is done for serology methodologies according to ASCLD/LAB guidelines. The technical peer review is conducted as described in III.C, Data Analysis and Reporting, in the Administrative Manual.
• Gaining feedback and taking corrective action whenever analytical discrepancies are detected. This is discussed in section III.O.1, Problems affecting the Laboratory’s Mission, in the Administrative manual.

• Monitoring court testimony to ensure the reporting of scientific findings in an unbiased and effective manner. This is discussed in section III.D, Court Testimony, in the Administrative Manual. All documents monitoring the court testimony of Criminalists, Assistant Directors and Director are filed in a binder located in the conference room of the Forensic Biology Laboratory.

• Laboratory protocol permitting and departures from documented policies and procedures. The specific procedures for analytical techniques done in this laboratory are thoroughly presented in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual and Protocols for Forensic NIP Analysis Manual. Any deviations from the printed procedure must be clearly documented on the data sheets (eg. worksheets, electropherograms, etc.) that are generated.

• Dealing with complaints. This is discussed in section VIII, Complaints, in the Administrative Manual.

• Disclosure of information. This is discussed in section III.C.6, Dissemination of Disclosure of Results, in the Administrative Manual.

• Audits and quality system review. The Department of Forensic Biology Laboratory conducts audits annually in accordance to the standards dictated by ASCLD/LAB, DAB, and CODIS are discussed in section III.N, Quality Audit, in the Administrative Manual.
I. Quality Manual Organization

The Quality Manual consists of various sections that address the current DAB standards. The Quality Manual Appendices contain reagent sheets (Appendix A), QC procedures (Appendix B), and a list of usage and maintenance logs (Appendix C) that are currently being used in the laboratory.

A. Reagent sheets (see Appendix A)

The Department of Forensic Biology documents the preparation of all internal critical reagents. This documentation is in the form of a reagent sheet that lists the chemical makeup and procedures necessary for the preparation of a given reagent. All current reagent sheets are filed in a series of Reagent Sheet Binders. A copy of each reagent sheet has also been included in this manual as Appendix A. Each reagent sheet can also be accessed on the Forensic Biology computer network by following this path: G:\Users\Fbiology\Forms\QC\A-rghtsh.

B. Quality Control Procedures (see Appendix B)

The purpose of a QA program is to insure that the laboratory meets a specified standard of quality. The QA program does this through monitoring, verifying, and documenting the performance of the laboratory. To accomplish these tasks, the Forensic Biology QA program has established a series of QC procedures that are designed to monitor critical aspects of forensic sample analysis in order to insure that the resulting product conforms to the current standards set forth by ASCLD/LAB, DAB, and the Scientific Working Group for DNA Analysis Methods (SWG-DAM). These QC procedures are contained in Appendix B and are identified by specific QC numbers.

C. Usage and Maintenance Logs (see Appendix C)

Usage and Maintenance Logs are used by the laboratory to provide documentation of equipment use, calibration and maintenance. This documentation aids the QA program in identifying trends in equipment operation and analyst performance. This information can also assist the QA program in identifying potential or existing problems of quality. A list of the Usage and Maintenance Logs that are used in the laboratory for this purpose are located in Appendix C. These forms can be accessed on the Forensic Biology computer network by the following path: G:\Users\Fbiology\Forms\QC\C-forms.
II. Goals and Objectives

The goals and objectives of the Department of Forensic Biology are listed in the Department of Forensic Biology Administrative Manual (section II.A, Goals and Mission).

III. Organization and Management

The organization and management structure of the laboratory are diagramed and described in the Administrative Manual (see section II.D, OCME and Department of Forensic Biology Organizational Structure and Figure 1 within).

IV. Personnel Qualifications and Training

Job descriptions for all laboratory personnel are described in the Administrative Manual (section II.D, OCME and Department of Forensic Biology Organizational Structure). In addition, the Civil Service specifications for each job title are kept in the laboratory along with personnel transcripts, resumes, and documentation of continuing education and training.

V. Facilities

A. Security

Laboratory and building security are discussed in the Administrative Manual (section III.E.3, Security).

B. Contamination

1. Prevention

Several measures have been taken to prevent contamination problems. The laboratory is divided into physically isolated areas for evidence examination, DNA extraction, pre-amplification (amplification setup) and post-amplification (amplification and DNA typing). Each of these areas has its own dedicated equipment. Once samples are accepted into the laboratory, they move through these areas in one direction only. Samples are first processed in the evidence examination area. They are then moved to the DNA extraction area. Following DNA extraction, aliquots of each sample are quantitated in the DNA quantitation area. Following DNA quantitation, aliquots of each sample are moved into the pre-amplification area. Here fresh kit reagents are stored and samples are prepared for amplification. Finally, the samples are amplified and typed in the post-
amplification area. This laboratory setup helps eliminate cross contamination from amplified DNA areas back into non-amplified DNA areas.

To avoid cross contamination between specimens, exemplar samples are processed separately from evidence samples. Also, only one evidence sample is processed at a time using single-use disposable supplies whenever possible (e.g., pipet tips), and scissors/tweezers are thoroughly cleaned between each sample (see Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis and Case Management Manuals for additional procedures to avoid cross contamination).

By far the best defense against contamination is the training program for the analysts. The analysts must understand what is happening to the DNA at every step of the procedure. They must understand the rationale behind the laboratory setup and the methods of sample handling, so they are able to prevent problems before they arise. In this way, they are equipped to assess and to modify their individual habits as they practice each test of the training program.

2. Identification

Contamination is identified as the presence of a positive signal in the extraction negative sample in Quantiblot analysis or multiple extraneous alleles in the amplification negative, extraction negative or positive controls during STR analysis. Contamination problems reflect a system failure or contamination of the samples by an outside source. The source may be equipment, reagents, or the working environment. Contamination can either be a single isolated event such as cross contamination between two samples or it can be persistent, such as contamination of a reagent or equipment. To remedy contamination caused by a single isolated event, the appropriate extraction, quantitation, amplification and/or STR analysis is repeated (also see the STR Results Interpretation section in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual).

If the contamination persists or if several laboratory members are experiencing the same contamination, the QA Manager must be notified. The source of contamination should be identified, if possible, and eliminated. To demonstrate the elimination of the persistent contamination, a clean run (see QC155) may be performed. During a clean run, control samples are processed along with a series of negative controls. Negative controls are run at the extraction, amplification, and typing steps. The results from these samples will indicate the area in which contamination appears. By focusing attention on one area at a time, the source or sources of contamination can be systematically eliminated. In addition, recent casework may be reviewed and selected samples may be repeated later to verify the results. The analysts will be informed of any corrective action adopted to prevent the recurrence of the problem.

3. Troubleshooting

Often the source of a contamination problem can be identified on the basis of experience. For example, in a Quantiblot run, a persistent appearance of a light signal in the extraction negative
control or the standard negative control (lane 1H) indicates (i) contamination of the Chelex and/or the sterile water used during the extraction procedure, or (ii) consistent contamination by the analyst during extraction. In the former case, this contamination may represent a build up of DNA in the reagents over the course of many extractions. The weak signal appears when the concentration of DNA in the extraction negative is greater than the threshold of detectability for the hybridization. Generally, fresh reagents will eliminate this problem. In the latter case, if necessary, corrective action in the form of discussion and/or retraining will be given to the identified analyst(s).

Electrophoresis runs which appear to have the same mixture of DNA types across all the samples, indicate a more serious contamination problem at the level of the instrument or amplification step. If tubes or reagents are contaminated during the pre-amplification set up, the contaminant DNA will be amplified along with the sample. The sample signals may even be overwhelmed by the contaminant. To solve this problem, the pre-amplification room must be cleaned out and the bench washed with a 10% bleach (0.5% sodium hypochlorite) solution. All of the kit reagents must be changed and new reaction tubes must be aliquoted.

Documentation resulting from troubleshooting experiments is kept in the QC Trouble Shooting/Investigating Binder.

4. QC Procedures

In addition to proper technique on the part of the analyst, care must also be taken in the preparation of all in-house reagents and in keeping all apparatus that come in contact with forensic samples free of contamination. To this end, various QC procedures have been developed and are part of routine laboratory operations.

a. reagent preparation

Good cleaning of laboratory glassware is an essential first step in reagent preparation (see QC175). Furthermore, all aliquots of deionized water and TE\(^4\) (Tris-EDTA) buffer are first sterilized using an autoclave (see QC115) prior to distribution throughout the laboratory. This procedure protects these reagents from possible bacterial contamination that could later result in the degradation of sample DNA. In addition, autoclaving conditions help to keep these solutions DNA-free since DNA is degraded when subjected to these conditions. Other working reagents that are kept in the laboratory for long periods of time (eg. 0.5 M EDTA) may also be autoclaved to increase their shelf life.

b. equipment decontamination

Various QC procedures have also been developed to help maintain a DNA-free environment at the points of sample contact with the various apparatus used in DNA analysis. A 10% bleach solution
is extremely effective in degrading DNA and thus is used for general cleanup procedures of equipment and of the laboratory environment (eg. laboratory desks and benches). Regular decontamination procedures with 10% bleach are used for the disinfection of the P30 ELISA Plate Washer (QC235), micropipetman (disinfection before and after calibration, see QC215), microcentrifuges (QC140), thermocyclers (QC290), and biosafety/fume hoods (QC125). Documentation of these various decontamination procedures is kept in the Plate Washer Maintenance Log Binder, Micropipette Calibration Log Binder, Centrifuge Maintenance Log Binder, Thermocycler Calibration and Maintenance Log Binder and Biosafety/Fume Hood Maintenance Log Binder, respectively.

VI. Evidence Control

Evidence control, handling and documentation procedures are discussed in section III.E (Evidence Handling Protocols) of the Administrative Manual, and section III.F Evidence Examination - Notetaking, Evidence Examination, and Packaging, in the Case Management Manual. These procedures have been designed to ensure the integrity of all physical evidence that enters the laboratory.

VII. Validation

Validation procedures are according to the DAB guidelines that are listed in section III.1 (Method Validation Records) of the Administrative Manual.

VIII. Analytical Procedures

A. Introduction

Analytical procedures that are used by the Forensic Biology Laboratory are described in the Crime Scene Investigation and Reconstruction Manual, Biochemistry Methods Manual and Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual. These manuals also include general guidelines for the interpretation of data. References to scientific literature on which these procedures are based are also included in these manuals.

B. Reagents

Reagents that are used to do various analytical procedures in the laboratory are purchased from commercial vendors or prepared in the laboratory. Reagents that are purchased from commercial vendors (eg. calibrator standards for quantitation of human DNA, 30% hydrogen peroxide, sodium dodecyl sulfate, sodium hydroxide, etc.) are used either directly in a given analytical procedure (eg.
calibrator standards for quantitation of human DNA, 30% hydrogen peroxide) or in the preparation of in-house reagents (eg. sodium dodecyl sulfate, sodium hydroxide).

Every reagent that is prepared by the Forensic Biology Laboratory is labeled with the identity of the reagent, date of preparation, and individual preparing the reagent. Also, each reagent has a corresponding reagent sheet which includes the identity of the reagent, date of preparation, identity of individual preparing the reagent, reagent lot number (if critical reagent), standard batch size, ingredients of the reagent, procedure to follow when preparing the reagent, data log section, and if applicable, the quality control procedures to be performed before the reagent is released for use into the laboratory (see Appendices A and B). Working copies of the reagent sheets are kept in the Quality Control Reagent Binders.

1. Lot Numbers

All critical reagents are assigned a lot number. Subsequent lots increase in numerical order (eg. ... 51, 52, 53... etc.). Some reagents that are usually made fresh for a given procedure and/or are not critical reagents, are not assigned lot numbers. Where applicable, the reagent sheet indicates the lot number of that reagent and the lot numbers of the ingredients that were used for making the reagent. The reagent sheets for each lot are also filed in the QC Reagent Binders along with any supporting quality control documentation.

2. Standard Batch Size

Each reagent sheet indicates the standard batch size which is routinely prepared for each lot. The quantities listed in the ingredients section have been calculated for this standard batch. Occasionally, it may be convenient to prepare a batch larger or smaller than the standard batch size. In such cases, the preparer must note the adjusted amount of each ingredient added for preparation of the reagent. As changes in demand persist over time, the reagent sheet may be modified to reflect the new batch size.

3. Ingredients

An ingredient may be either purchased from an outside vendor or prepared in the laboratory. The ingredients required for the preparation of the reagent and the amounts of each ingredient required for the standard batch size are listed at the top of the reagent sheet. When suitable, final concentrations, and/or a tolerance of measurement are also listed next to the amount of a given ingredient. The tolerances of measurement are calculated to define an acceptable range of variation that will not significantly change the final concentration of a given reagent. Also, certain ranges have been adopted based upon recommendations for optimum performance. Volume measurements which are made in the appropriate size graduated cylinders and which appear to the eye to be exact, fall well within the ranges of tolerance listed in the ingredients section.
The amount of ingredients used in the making of any reagent is recorded in the data log (see below) and on a Chemical Log Sheet which is kept in the Chemical Log Binder. Chemical log sheets provide information on reagent inventory and flow within the laboratory.

4. Procedure

The procedure describes how to prepare the solution step by step and includes important notes regarding the safe handling of hazardous chemicals. The completed sheets must document exactly how the solution was prepared. Any deviation from the printed procedure must be clearly documented on the reagent sheet.

5. Data Log

The Data Log is where information is recorded about the ingredients used in the preparation of reagents. This information includes the source of the ingredient, lot number of the ingredient, amount of ingredient used, date of preparation, and the identity of the individual preparing the reagent. Reagents prepared in the laboratory may also be listed as ingredients (eg. 20X SSPE which is used in the preparation of Quantiblot Hybridization Solution). In those cases, the source is listed as FB (Forensic Biology) and the laboratory lot number is recorded.

6. Quality Control

The quality control section lists the tests to be performed, if any, before the solution is released for use in the laboratory. These test procedures have been assigned QC numbers and names (eg. QC145 Chelex Extraction).

The type and number of quality procedures required to be done on a given reagent is dictated by the nature of that reagent. For example, the QC procedure, QC250 Quantiblot Hybridization, is listed in the quality control section for Quantiblot Wash Solution (see Quantiblot Wash Solution reagent sheet in Appendix B). To evaluate the performance of this component, it is not necessary to amplify and type test samples. Only the quantiblot hybridization procedure is necessary to establish quality of the Quantiblot Wash Solution. On the other hand, the QC procedure for 5% Chelex (QC145) requires an extraction, human DNA quantitation, amplification, and STR analysis of the appropriate controls. The newly prepared 5% Chelex solution is released into the laboratory when all the tests have been passed.

More than one solution may be tested with a given QC procedure. In this case, the quality test must be sufficient for all of the components. For example, if a single run is to be performed for 5% Chelex and Quantiblot Wash Solution, the quality test must begin with the extraction. QC145 Chelex Extraction is the appropriate test for the Chelex, and the procedure encompasses the hybridization necessary for the wash solution.
7. Documentation

After a quality test has been performed, the supporting documentation is attached to the original solution sheet and submitted for review. If the reagent performance is satisfactory, it will be released for general use in the laboratory. If the reagent fails to meet the standards set forth in the QC procedure, it may be submitted for further testing or discarded.

After a reagent has passed quality control and been released, the reagent sheet and quality control documentation are filed in the appropriate QC reagent binder. If more than one reagent has been tested for quality control in a single test run, the original quality control documents will be filed with one solution sheet and cross referenced on the reagent sheet of the other.

C. Critical Reagents

By definition, “critical reagents are determined by empirical studies or routine practice to require testing on established samples before use on evidentiary samples in order to prevent unnecessary loss of sample.” (FBI, 1998). Thus, all critical reagents in the Forensic Biology Laboratory have a QC procedure listed on each respective reagent sheet. This QC procedure must be done in order for the reagent to be released for use in routine casework analysis.

D. Reference Standards

PCR standard reference material (SRM) for STR analysis is obtained from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and tested annually as a quality check on the equipment and procedures that are used by the lab for STR typing. The laboratory quantitates and determines the DNA profiles of the given SRM samples. The results of these experiments are compared to the allele identification results that are also provided by NIST. This information is filed in the PCR NIST Standards Binder.

Positive and negative controls are run for every analytical procedure that is done in the laboratory. A discussion of the purpose for various types of negative controls used in the laboratory is presented in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual (see subsection Extraction Negative, Amplification Negative and Substrate Controls, in section STR Results Interpretation). A list of the correct DNA profiles for various positive controls used in STR typing is presented in the same section of the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual (see subsection Amplification Positive Control).
IX. Equipment Calibration and Maintenance

A. Introduction

Good equipment calibration and maintenance is essential for establishing confidence in the results that are generated during routine testing of forensic DNA samples. Equipment calibration and maintenance procedures can be subdivided into equipment used for (i) weights and measures, (ii) analytical methods, and (iii) laboratory personnel safety.

1. Weights and Measures

a. Temperature

The Department of Forensic Biology monitors the temperatures of all freezers, refrigerators, heat blocks, incubators, and water baths that are used for storage of evidence and all types of casework samples on a daily basis during the work week. Temperature and humidity readings are taken from several spread out areas in the laboratory. Temperature readings are documented in the Temperature Log Binders. Acceptable temperature readings for each specific apparatus are noted below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>equipment</th>
<th>set temperature</th>
<th>acceptable temperature range</th>
<th>log sheet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>freezers</td>
<td>-20°C</td>
<td>-2 to -25°C</td>
<td>F115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-80°C</td>
<td>-60 to -85°C</td>
<td>F120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refrigerators</td>
<td>4°C</td>
<td>1 to 13°C</td>
<td>F190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56°C heat block</td>
<td>56°C</td>
<td>56 ± 3°C</td>
<td>F135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65°C heat block</td>
<td>65°C</td>
<td>65 ± 3°C</td>
<td>F140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95°C heat block</td>
<td>95°C</td>
<td>95 ± 3°C</td>
<td>F145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100°C heat block</td>
<td>100°C</td>
<td>97°C to 105°C</td>
<td>F150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37°C incubator</td>
<td>37°C</td>
<td>37 ± 3°C</td>
<td>F157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantiblot H₂O bath</td>
<td>50°C</td>
<td>50 ± 1°C</td>
<td>F230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Digital thermometers (Fisherbrand Traceable Printing Thermometer), digital hygrometers/thermometers (Fisherbrand Hygrometer/Thermometer), and thermocouple meters (Omega Model HH21 for Type T-blue and T-brown thermocouples and Omega Model 869C for RTD probes used in calibrating thermal cyclers) are used to monitor the temperatures of the various equipment. Each of these measuring instruments or probes (eg., thermocouples with the exception of the Type T-brown\(^1\)) are calibrated yearly to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceable standards (see QC270 and QC280 methods in Appendix B.2). The date of calibration is documented on the appropriate log sheet (see F165) and filed in the Temperature Equipment Maintenance Log Binder. All new temperature measuring instruments/probes must either have proof of calibration (eg. documentation of traceability to NIST standards) or be calibrated in the laboratory with an NIST traceable standard (eg. NIST traceable mercury thermometer) prior to being used in the laboratory.

If necessary, standard thermometers may also be used for the monitoring of temperature (eg., Quantiblot H\(_2\)O bath). These thermometers must also be calibrated annually against NIST traceable standards in the laboratory (see QC280) or by an outside vendor.

Any additional maintenance performed on refrigerators and freezers is documented in the Temperature Equipment Maintenance Log Binder.

b. Balances

The Mettler PJ600 and AE260 (analytical) balances are used to weigh chemicals in the ranges of 1 to 200 g and < 10 g, respectively, for the preparation of all laboratory reagents. Balances are calibrated annually to NIST traceable standards (see QC120 in Appendix B.2). Documentation of each calibration is kept in the General Equipment Maintenance Binder.

c. pH Meter

The pH meter is used to measure the pH of reagents (where applicable) that are prepared in the laboratory. A two pH point calibration of standard solutions is done each time the pH meter is used (see QC245 in Appendix B.2). In addition, a weekly two point calibration verification is performed and documented in the pH Log & Water System Binder.

---

\(^1\) Type T-brown thermocouples are used in the measurement of -80°C low temperature freezers. A verification of these thermocouples is done yearly (see QC285) since an exact low temperature for the storage of DNA extracts, tissue samples, etc., is not critical, and NIST traceable thermometers are not made for this low temperature range.
Digital thermometers (Fisherbrand Traceable Printing Thermometer), digital hygrometers/thermometers (Fisherbrand Hygrometer/Thermometer), and thermocouple meters (Omega Model HH21) are used to monitor the temperatures of the various equipment. Each of these measuring instruments or probes (eg. thermocouples with the exception of the Type T-brown¹) are calibrated yearly to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceable standards (see QC275 and QC280 methods in Appendix B.2). The date of calibration is documented on the appropriate log sheet (see F165) and filed in the Temperature Equipment Maintenance Log Binder. All new temperature measuring instruments/probes must either have proof of calibration (eg. documentation of traceability to NIST standards) or be calibrated in the laboratory with an NIST traceable standard (eg. NIST traceable mercury thermometer) prior to being used in the laboratory.

Any additional maintenance performed on refrigerators and freezers is documented in the Temperature Equipment Maintenance Log Binder.

b. Balances

The Mettler PJ600 and AE260 (analytical) balances are used to weigh chemicals in the ranges of 1 to 200 g and < 10 g, respectively, for the preparation of all laboratory reagents. Balances are calibrated annually to NIST traceable standards (see QC120 in Appendix B.2). Documentation of each calibration is kept in the General Equipment Maintenance Binder.

c. pH Meter

The pH meter is used to measure the pH of reagents (where applicable) that are prepared in the laboratory. A two pH point calibration of standard solutions is done each time the pH meter is used (see QC245 in Appendix B.2). In addition, a weekly two point calibration verification is performed and documented in the pH Log & Water System Binder.

d. Micropipettes

Micropipettes are used routinely in the laboratory to measure and dispense accurate volumes of reagents used for a given protocol. All micropipettes are calibrated twice each year by an outside vendor (see QC215 in Appendix B.2). In addition, if at any time there is reason to suspect that a micropipette may not be performing to its specification, a quick gravimetric check may be done by weighing specific volumes of water on the Mettler AE260 analytical balance (QC215). If the

¹ Type T-brown thermocouples are used in the measurement of -80°C low temperature freezers. A verification of these thermocouples is done yearly (see QC285) since an exact low temperature for the storage of DNA extracts, tissue samples, etc., is not critical, and NIST traceable thermometers are not made for this low temperature range.
d. Micropipettes

Micropipettes are used routinely in the laboratory to measure and dispense accurate volumes of reagents used for a given protocol. All micropipettes are calibrated twice each year by an outside vendor (see QC215 in Appendix B.2). In addition, if at any time there is reason to suspect that a micropipette may not be performing to its specification, a quick gravimetric check may be done by weighing specific volumes of water on the Mettler AE260 analytical balance (QC215). If the micropipette differs significantly from specification, the QA Manager should be notified and the micropipette under question will be removed from laboratory operation and will be sent for calibration with the next outgoing shipment. When possible, spare calibrated micropipettes will be used as temporary replacements for any micropipettes that have been removed by this manner from regular operation. Micropipette calibration is documented in the Micropipette Calibration QC Log Binder.

2. Analytical Methods

Equipment that is used for specific analytical methods in the laboratory is also calibrated on a regular basis according to each specific QC procedure as indicated below. Documentation of each calibration and maintenance procedure for each equipment is done on specific equipment log sheets (see Appendix C) that are filed in each specific equipment log book. Each log book is located near the equipment under consideration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>equipment</th>
<th>analytical procedure</th>
<th>calibration/maintenance protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABI 310 Genetic Analyzer</td>
<td>STR, Capillary Electrophoresis</td>
<td>QC135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABI 377 DNA Sequencer</td>
<td>SPS, Gel Electrophoresis</td>
<td>QC165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioRad 3550-UV Microplate Reader</td>
<td>P30 ELISA</td>
<td>QC230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeneAmp PCR System 480</td>
<td>STR PCR</td>
<td>QC295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeneAmp PCR System 9600</td>
<td>STR PCR</td>
<td>QC300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Lab Personnel Safety

The laboratory has a chemical fume hood and several biological containment hoods that are inspected annually by an outside vendor (see QC125 in Appendix B.2). Documentation of inspections are kept in the Chemical Fume Hood & Biological Cabinet Maintenance Log Book.
micropipette differs significantly from specification, the QA Manager should be notified and the micropipette under question will be removed from laboratory operation and will be sent for calibration with the next outgoing shipment. When possible, spare calibrated micropipettes will be used as temporary replacements for any micropipettes that have been removed by this manner from regular operation. Micropipette calibration is documented in the Micropipette Calibration QC Log Binder.

2. Analytical Methods

Equipment that is used for specific analytical methods in the laboratory is also calibrated on a regular basis according to each specific QC procedure as indicated below. Documentation of each calibration and maintenance procedure for each equipment is done on specific equipment log sheets (see Appendix C) that are filed in each specific equipment log book. Each log book is located near the equipment under consideration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>equipment</th>
<th>analytical procedure</th>
<th>calibration/maintenance protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABI 310 Genetic Analyzer</td>
<td>STR Capillary Electrophoresis</td>
<td>QC135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABI 377 DNA Sequencer</td>
<td>STR Gel Electrophoresis</td>
<td>QC165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioRad 3550-UV Microplate Reader</td>
<td>P30 ELISA</td>
<td>QC230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeneAmp PCR System 480</td>
<td>STR PCR</td>
<td>QC295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeneAmp PCR System 9600</td>
<td>STR PCR</td>
<td>QC300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Lab Personnel Safety

The laboratory has a chemical fume hood and several biological containment hoods that are inspected annually by an outside vendor (see QC125 in Appendix B.2). Documentation of inspections are kept in the Chemical Fume Hood & Biological Cabinet Maintenance Log Book.

X. Proficiency Testing

Proficiency testing is done in the laboratory according to ASCLD/LAB and DAB guidelines. These procedures are discussed in the Administrative Manual (see section III.G, Proficiency Testing).
X. Proficiency Testing

Proficiency testing is done in the laboratory according to ASCLD/LAB and DAB guidelines. These procedures are discussed in the Administrative Manual (see section III.G, Proficiency Testing).

XI. Corrective Action

Corrective action is discussed in the Administrative Manual (section III.O, Non Conformity and Corrective Action).

XII. Reports

Written procedures for writing and issuing reports are presented in the Case Management Manual. In addition, see section III.C, Data Analysis and Reporting, in the Administrative Manual and sections STR Results Interpretation, Interpretation of Complex Autosomal STR Results, and Additional Interpretations of Y STR Results and Complex Y STR Results, in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

XIII. Review

Case review and related issues are discussed in the Administrative Manual (section III.C, Data Analysis and Reporting) and Case Management Manual (section V., Report Writing).

XIV. Safety

The Department of Forensic Biology has a documented environmental health and safety program as listed in the Administrative Manual (section III.L, Safety). This documentation is kept in the Safety Binder. The OCME building safety officer conducts at least three inspections each year of the laboratory. Documentation of these inspections is also kept in the Safety Binder.

XV. Audits

The Department of Forensic Biology Laboratory conducts audits annually in accordance to the ASCLD/LAB, DAB, and CODIS guidelines (see section III.N, Quality Audit in the Administrative Manual). Documentation that is generated from audits is kept in a central filing system in the laboratory.
XI. Corrective Action

Corrective action is discussed in the Administrative Manual (section III.O, Non Conformity and Corrective Action).

XII. Reports

Written procedures for writing and issuing reports are presented in the Case Management Manual. In addition, see section III.C, Data Analysis and Reporting, in the Administrative Manual and sections STR Results Interpretation, Interpretation of Complex Autosomal STR Results, and Additional Interpretations of Y STR Results and Complex Y STR Results, in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

XIII. Review

Case review and related issues are discussed in the Administrative Manual (section III.C, Data Analysis and Reporting) and Case Management Manual (section V., Report Writing).

XIV. Safety

The Department of Forensic Biology has a documented environmental health and safety program as listed in the Administrative Manual (section III.L, Safety). This documentation is kept in the Safety Binder. The OCME building safety officer conducts at least three inspections each year of the laboratory. Documentation of these inspections is also kept in the Safety Binder.

XV. Audits

The Department of Forensic Biology Laboratory conducts audits annually in accordance to the ASCLD/LAB, DAB, and CODIS guidelines (see section III.N, Quality Audit in the Administrative Manual). Documentation that is generated from audits is kept in a central filing system in the laboratory.
XVI. Subcontractor of Analytical Testing

Any laboratory that has been subcontracted must also comply to all of the ASCLD/LAB and DAB guidelines. In addition, an appropriate and documented review process will be established by the Department of Forensic Biology to verify the integrity of the data received from the subcontractor (see III.P, Subcontracting in the Administrative Manual).
Appendix A

Reagent sheets that are used for the documentation of reagents used for Forensic Biochemistry Methods and STR Analysis are listed below in sections 1 and 2, respectively, and are presented in alphabetical order. All of these reagent sheets are included in this appendix.

1. Forensic Biochemistry Methods: Reagent Sheets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reagent Sheet</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkaline Substrate Buffer</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylase Gel Buffer</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anode Solution (IEF)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casein Stock Solution</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathode Solution</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coomassie Blue Stain</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destain Solution</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase (ACP) Reaction Buffer</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esterase D (ESD) Reaction Buffer</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine Solution</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing ACP</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing ESD</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing Hb</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoelectric Focusing PGM</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kastle-Meyer (KM) Reagent</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucomalachite Green (LMG) Reagent</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Fast Red</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS), P30</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBS-BSA Solution</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Reaction Buffer</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Reaction Mixture</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picric Indigo Carmine</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Cyanide (KCN) Solution, 0.05%</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saline (0.85% NaCl)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, 0.1 M</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species Agarose Gel</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species Tank Buffer</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takayama Reagent</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea Diffusion Test and Blank Plates</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urease, 3 U/ml</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Forensic STR Analysis: Reagent Sheets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reagent Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine Serum Albumin</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Lysis Buffer</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelex, 5%</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelex, 20%</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform-Isoamyl Alcohol</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromogen</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cofiler PCR Reaction Mixture</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deoxynucleotide Triphosphate (dNTPs), 2.5 mM</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digest Buffer</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dithiothreitol, 1 M</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA), 0.5 M</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formamide, Deionized</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formamide and Loading Buffer</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Peroxide, 3%</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative (Female) Control, Y STR</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS), Chelex</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Control, Quad</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive (Male) Control, Y STR</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS19/1</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS19/2</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS389/1</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS389/2</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS390/1</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, DYS390/2</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, F13A1/1</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, F13A1/2</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, FES/FPS/1</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, FES/FPS/2</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, TH01/1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, TH01/2</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, VWA/1</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer, VWA/2</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profiler Plus PCR Reaction Mixture</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad STR/Rxn Mixture</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Citrate Buffer</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot DNA Standards</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Hybridization Solution</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Pre-wetting Solution</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Spotting Solution</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QuantiBlot Wash Solution ............................................. 92
Sarkosyl, 20% .................................................................. 93
Sequencing Loading Buffer ............................................... 94
Sodium Acetate, 0.2 M ....................................................... 95
Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 0.1% ................................. 96
Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 10% ................................. 97
Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 20% ................................. 98
SSPE, 20X ..................................................................... 99
Stain Extraction Buffer .................................................... 100
Sterile Deionized H₂O ....................................................... 101
Tris EDTA, 1X ................................................................. 102
Tris-HCl, 1 M .................................................................. 103
Tris Sodium EDTA (1X TNE) ............................................ 104
Tris Sodium EDTA (10X TNE) ........................................... 105
Urea, 10.8g ................................................................... 106
Urea, 18g ...................................................................... 107
Y1 STR Reaction Mixture .................................................. 109-110
Acid Phosphatase Test Reagent (3/30/00)  
lot number: ______________

standard batch size: 100 ml total

Two methods: 1) Sodium α-Naphthyl Phosphatate & Fast Blue B Salt or 2) AP Spot Test Reagent

**Ingredients**

1) Sodium Acetate, 0.1 M (pH 5.5)  
   - 0.1 M  
   - 100 ml

   Alpha-Naphthyl Phosphatate (disodium)  
   - 0.1%  
   - 0.05 g

   o-Dianisidine Tetrazotized Fast Blue Salt BN  
   - 0.1%  
   - 0.05 g

OR

2) Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent  
   - 2.6%  
   - 2.6 g

**Procedure**

Add the sodium alpha-naphthyl phosphate and fast blue B salt to two separate 50 mL conical tubes, each containing 50 ml of 0.1 M sodium acetate. Mix well.

Aliquot 5mL of each reagent into 15 ml conical tubes. Wrap fast blue B salt tubes with aluminum foil.

Store at -20°C.

OR

Dissolve spot test reagent in 90 ml deionized water. Dilute to 100 ml. Store at -20°C.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, 0.1 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Alpha-Naphthyl Phosphatate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Blue B Salt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot Test Reagent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control Test QC100**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serum Dilution</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control (pass or fail) ___________

made by: ____________________  date: ____________________

G:\USERS\FIBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC1A-RTST\BIOCHEM\AP

Quality Manual version 2.0 20
Alkaline Substrate Buffer (3/30/00)  
lot number: ________________
standard batch size: 1 L

Ingredients  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diethanolamine</td>
<td>1.0 M</td>
<td>97 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Azide</td>
<td>0.02%</td>
<td>0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride (MgCl₂•6H₂O)</td>
<td>0.5 mM</td>
<td>0.1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid, concentrated</td>
<td>12.1 M</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the diethanolamine, sodium azide, and magnesium chloride in 800 ml deionized water.

Adjust to pH 9.8 with hydrochloric acid (approximately 5-10 mL)

Bring to 1 L volume with deionized water.

Store at 2-8°C in brown bottle or wrap clear bottle with aluminum foil.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diethanolamine</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Azide</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QC225 xref(date)_______________

Quality Control (pass or fail)  

made by: ___________________________  date: ___________________________

G:\\USERS\\FBIOLGY\\FORMS\\QC\\A-RTSHT\\BIOCHEM ASB
Amylase Gel Buffer (330/00)
standard batch size: 1 L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Phosphate, anhydrous, monobasic (NaH₂PO₄)</td>
<td>0.05 M</td>
<td>6.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Phosphate, monohydrate, dibasic (Na₂HPO₄·H₂O)</td>
<td>0.05 M</td>
<td>7.8 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>7 mM</td>
<td>0.4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 N NaOH</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid (concentrated)</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Add the ingredients to 1 L of deionized water.

Adjust pH to 6.9 +/- 0.1, if necessary, with either sodium hydroxide (to increase pH) or hydrochloric acid (to lower pH).

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source tubing</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NaH₂PO₄, anhydrous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na₂HPO₄·H₂O, anhydrous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NaOH, 10 N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control
QC105

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.002 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0002 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saliva stain, N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saliva stain, 1/10 dilution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

final pH value

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)

made by: __________________________ date: __________________

G:\Users\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\BIOCHEM\AMY
Anode Solution (IEF Focusing) (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 250 ml

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add the acetic acid to 247.5 ml deionized water.

Store at room temperature.

Make fresh as needed.

Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.
Bromothymol Blue (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 10 ml

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>10 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric Acid, concentrated</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Transfer 10 mL of deionized water into a 15 ml Falcon tube.

Add the Bromothymol Blue and mix by inversion and vortex agitation.

Add 1-2 drops of concentrated Phosphoric Acid in order to lower the pH of the Bromothymol Blue. The solution should be yellow/orange in color.

Make fresh for each batch of urea diffusion plates.

Write initials and DOM on any Bromothymol Blue that is saved for future urea plates.
Casein Stock Solution (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 1 L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hammerstein Casein</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, concentrated 10 N</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>500 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Azide</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

lot number: _______________________

Procedure

Thoroughly dissolve the Hammerstein casein in 500 ml deionized water. Add NaOH (slowly) to pH 8.0 to help casein go into solution.

Add the PBS and sodium azide.

Store at -20°C in 40 ml aliquots.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hammerstein Casein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Azide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

final pH __________

QC225

Quality Control (pass or fail) __________

made by: ________________________ date: ________________________
Cathode Solution (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 250 ml

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethanolamine</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add the ethanolamine to 247.5 ml deionized water.

Store at room temperature.

Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.
Coomassie Blue Stain (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 1 L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>500 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>100 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brilliant Blue R</td>
<td>0.1% (w/v)</td>
<td>1.0 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Mix together methanol, glacial acetic acid, and 400 ml deionized water.
Add brilliant blue R to the solution and stir for several minutes.
Filter the solution directly into a storage bottle.
Store at room temperature
Make fresh as needed.
Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.
Destain Solution (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 4 L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>45.5%</td>
<td>1820 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>360 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Mix together methanol, glacial acetic acid, and 1820 ml deionized water.

Transfer to a 4 L storage bottle.

Store at room temperature.

Make fresh as needed.

Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.
Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase (ACP) Reaction Buffer (3/30/00)  lot number: _______
standard batch size: 2 L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citric Acid, Anhydrous</td>
<td>5 mM</td>
<td>1.92 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td>0.01 M</td>
<td>0.8 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve citric acid and sodium hydroxide in 2 L deionized water.

Adjust the pH to 5.0, if necessary, by adding additional sodium hydroxide.

Store refrigerated at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citric Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: __________________________ date: __________________________
**Esterase D (ESD) Reaction Buffer** *(3/30/00)*

Standard batch size: 2 L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
<th>lot number: ____________________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous</td>
<td>0.05 M</td>
<td>8.21 g</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Dissolve the sodium acetate in 2 L of deionized water.

Adjust pH to 6.5 with 1% glacial acetic acid.

Store refrigerated at 2-8°C.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: _______________________________ date: _______________________________

G:\\USERS\\FBIOLOGY\\FORMS\\QC\\A-RGTSHT\BIOCHEMIESDRB

Quality Manual version 2.0 30
Iodine Solution, 0.01 N (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 500 ml

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.01 N</td>
<td>5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 N Iodine (Iodine-Iodide Solution)

Procedure

Mix 1 N iodine with 495 ml deionized water.

Store at room temperature in a brown bottle or aluminum foiled glass bottle.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Iodine, 1 N

Quality Control Test

QC105 performed on new vendor lots of reagent.

Quality Control (pass or fail)

made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________

G:\\USERS\\FBIOLOGY\\FORMS\\QC\\A-RGTSHT\\BIOCHEM IODINE
Isoelectric Focusing Acid Phosphatase (ACP) Plates (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 42 ml (10 plates)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td>11.9%</td>
<td>5.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>2.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate (10% in H₂O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>300 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin (1.0 mg/1 ml H₂O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>300 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 4-8</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>2.0 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 4-6</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>1.0 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 6-8</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>1.0 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**
Dissolve the sucrose and 3% acrylamide premix in 40 ml of deionized water.
Add either the ammonium persulfate or the riboflavin solutions.
Add the ampholytes.
Cast solution on glass plates and allow to polymerize at room temperature. If riboflavin is added, place plates under UV light overnight.
Wrap in wet towels and seal in Kapak bag. Store at 2-8°C.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 4-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Ampholyte pH 4-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Ampholyte pH 6-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control Test**
QC180

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bands</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
<th>Actual Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1 to B2</td>
<td>≥8 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 to A</td>
<td>≥10 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A to Hb</td>
<td>≥1 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5uL Bands Visible Y N Optimal Volume

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)
made by: ___________________________________________ date: _______________
Isoelectric Focusing Esterase D (ESD) Plates (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 42 ml (10 plates)

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td>11.9%</td>
<td>5.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>2.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate (10% in H₂O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>300 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin (1.0 mg/1 ml H₂O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>300 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 4.5-5.4</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>2.0 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEPES</td>
<td>0.034 M</td>
<td>0.34 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOPS</td>
<td>0.11 M</td>
<td>1.00 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Dissolve the sucrose and 3% acrylamide premix in 40 ml of deionized water. Add either the ammonium persulfate or the riboflavin solutions. Add the ampholyte, HEPES, and MOPS. Cast solution on glass plates and allow to polymerize at room temperature. If riboflavin is added, place plates under UV light overnight. Wrap in wet towels and seal in Kapak bag. Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 4.5-5.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEPES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control Test
QC185

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESD Type</th>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
<th>Actual Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>top-bottom</td>
<td>≥3 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>top-middle</td>
<td>≥1 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>middle-bottom</td>
<td>≥1 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>top-middle</td>
<td>≥3 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>middle-bottom</td>
<td>≥3 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5uL Bands Visible: Y N
Optimal Volume: __________

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)

made by: ____________________________  date: ____________________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\BIOCHEM\IE\FESD
Isoelectric Focusing Hemoglobin (Hb) Plates (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 21 ml (5 plates)

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td>11.9%</td>
<td>2.5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>1.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate (10% in H₂O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>150 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMED (neat)</td>
<td>0.07%</td>
<td>15 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 3-10</td>
<td>0.95%</td>
<td>0.2 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 6-8</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 7-9</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>0.5 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Dissolve the sucrose and 3% acrylamide premix in 20 ml of deionized water.
Add the ampholytes.
Add the ammonium persulfate (APS) and TEMED (Make fresh stock of APS weekly).
Allow 30-60 min for polymerization.
Can be used immediately or stored wrapped in wet paper towels and sealed in a Kapak bag at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 3-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 6-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 7-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control Test
QC190 done for new vendor lots of ampholytes.

Bands  | Allowable Separation | Actual Separation |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A to F</td>
<td>&gt;2 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F to S</td>
<td>&gt;3 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S to C</td>
<td>&gt;6 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)

made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________________

G:\USERS\BIOLOGY\FORMS\QCA-RTSHT\BIOCHEM\IEFB

Quality Manual version 2.0 34
Isoelectric Focusing Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Plates (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 42 ml (10 plates)

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td>11.9%</td>
<td>5.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>2.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate (10% in H2O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>300 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin (1.0 mg/1 ml H2O)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>300 uL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 5-7</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>2.0 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPPS (HEPPS)</td>
<td>0.05 M</td>
<td>0.50 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the sucrose and 3% acrylamide premix in 40 ml of deionized water.
Add either the ammonium persulfate or the riboflavin solutions.
Add the ampholyte and EPPS (HEPPS).
Cast solution on glass plates and allow to polymerize at room temperature. If riboflavin is added, place plates under UV light overnight.
Wrap in wet towels and seal in Kapak bag. Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% Acrylamide Premix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampholyte pH 5-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPPS (HEPPS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control Test

QC195

Bands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
<th>Actual Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type 2+2-</td>
<td>&gt; 4 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type 2-1+</td>
<td>&gt; 6 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type 1+1-</td>
<td>&gt; 2 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5uL Bands Visible: Y N

Optimal Volume

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________________
Kastle-Meyer (KM) Reagent (3/30/00)  
standard batch size: 1 L  
lot number: __________________

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phenolphthalin</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>2.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydroxide</td>
<td>0.18 M</td>
<td>10.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute Ethanol (100%)</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>800 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Dust</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Dissolve the phenolphthalin in 200 ml deionized water in a aluminum folied flask.  
The phenolphthalin will dissolve with the addition of potassium hydroxide.  
Stir until clear (very light pink is OK)  
Add the ethanol.  
Add enough zinc dust to cover the bottom of bottle.  
Store at 2-8°C in a dark bottle.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phenolphthalin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydroxide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Dust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control Test**

QC200

**Reagent Sensitivity**

whole blood dilution  
N  
1/10  
1/100  
1/1000  
1/10,000  
1/100,000  
1/1,000,000  
Negative  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>Before 3% H₂O₂</th>
<th>After 3% H₂O₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/100</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1,000</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10,000</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/100,000</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1,000,000</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>______________</td>
<td>______________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control (Pass or Fail)**

made by: ______________________  date: ______________

G:\Users\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QCA-RGTSHT\BIOCHEMKM
Leucomalachite Green (LMG) Reagent (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 250 ml

lot number: __________________

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leucomalachite Green (Oxalate Salt)</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Dust</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>5 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Mix together leucomalachite green, glacial acetic acid, 150 ml deionized water, and zinc dust.

Heat solution (keep covered with foil for reflux to occur) by mixing on hot plate until solution is a clear light yellow color. This may take several hours.

Allow to cool and then filter.

Add enough zinc dust to cover the bottom of the bottle.

Store in a dark glass bottle refrigerated at 2-8°C.

CAUTION: HYDROGEN GAS IS GENERATED, DO NOT SEAL BOTTLE TIGHTLY.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leucomalachite Green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Dust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control Test

QC205

Reagent Sensitivity
whole blood dilution
N
1/10
1/100
1/1,000
1/10,000
1/100,000
1/1,000,000
Negative

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dilution</th>
<th>Before 3% H₂O₂</th>
<th>After 3% H₂O₂</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)
made by: _________________________ date: ________________

G: USERS:FBIOLGY:FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\BIOCHEM\LMG
Nuclear Fast Red (Red Christmas Tree Stain) (3/30/00)  
lot number:  
standard batch size: 1 L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Sulfate</td>
<td>0.07 M</td>
<td>25.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Fast Red</td>
<td>0.05%</td>
<td>500 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Dissolve the aluminum sulfate in 1 L of warm deionized water and add the nuclear fast red. Stir and allow to cool, then filter.

Store at 2-8°C. The solution is stable for approximately one year.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Sulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Fast Red</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QC150 Pass/Fail</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

made by: ____________________________  date: ____________________________
PBS Solution for P30 ELISA (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 1 L

Ingredients

Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) Tablets

amount

5

Procedure

Dissolve the tablets in 1 L of deionized water.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

source          lot          amount

Quality Control

QC225 done on new lots of tablets.

Quality Control (pass or fail)
PBS-BSA Solution (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 100 mL

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS)</td>
<td>99.99%</td>
<td>100 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA, Fraction V, 96-99% Albumin)</td>
<td>0.01%</td>
<td>0.01 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the BSA in PBS.

Use immediately to prepare stock solution of P30 antigen.
Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Reaction Buffer (3/30/00)
lot number: _____________
standard batch size: 2 L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tris Base</td>
<td>0.1 M</td>
<td>24 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride, Hexahydrate</td>
<td>0.02 M</td>
<td>8 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Mix Tris base and magnesium chloride in 2 L deionized water.

Adjust the pH to 8.0, if necessary, with either sodium hydroxide (to increase pH) or hydrochloric acid (to lower pH).

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tris Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phosphoglutamase (PGM) Reaction Mixture (3/30/00)  
lot number: __________________
standard batch size: variable

Ingredients
Glucose 1-Phosphate (with 1% Glucose 1,6-Diphosphate)  
NADP Sodium Salt  
MTT*

* MTT is [3-(4,5-Dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazoliumbromide]

Procedure
Grind together glucose 1-phosphate (with 1% glucose 1,6-diphosphate), NADP sodium salt, and MTT forming a homogeneous powder. The closed end of a test tube can be used to grind the powder in a beaker.

Equally divide the mixture into approximately 70-75 portions and place aliquots in plastic microcentrifuge tubes.

Store at -20°C.

Data Log  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glucose 1-Phosphate (with 1% Glucose 1,6-Diphosphate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NADP Sodium Salt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ___________________________  date: ___________________________
Initials: [illegible] Date: [illegible]

Picric Indigo Carmine (PIC) (3/30/00) (Green Christmas Tree Stain)

standard batch size: 1 L

lot number: __________________

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picric Acid</td>
<td>0.06 M</td>
<td>13 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigo Carmine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the picric acid in 1 L of warm deionized water; add the indigo carmine and stir overnight.

Store at 2-8°C. The solution is stable for approximately one year.

CAUTION: PICRIC ACID IS EXPLOSIVE WHEN DRY AND SHOULD BE MAINTAINED WITH NOT <10% dH₂O. WEIGH OUT PICRIC ACID WITH NEGLECTIBLE AMOUNT OF WATER IN WEIGH BOAT.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picric Acid, Saturated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigo Carmine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC150 Pass/Fail

__________________________

made by: ____________________ date: ____________________

G:\\USERSDBIOLGOFORMSQCA-RGTSHTBIOCHEMPIC

Quality Manual version 2.0
Potassium Cyanide Solution (KCN), 0.05% (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 200 ml

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Cyanide</td>
<td>0.05%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the potassium cyanide in 200 ml of deionized water.

Store at room temperature.

Make fresh as needed.

Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.

NOTE: POTASSIUM CYANIDE IS A TOXIC COMPOUND THAT CAN BE ABSORBED BY CONTACT WITH SKIN OR BY INHALATION. USE ADEQUATE PROTECTION TO INCLUDE LAB COAT, GLOVES, AND EYE PROTECTION WHEN HANDLING THIS COMPOUND.
**Saline (0.85% NaCl) (3/30/00)**

Standard batch size: 10 L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>0.85%</td>
<td>85.0 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Dissolve the sodium chloride in 10 L of deionized water in a carboy.

Store at room temperature.

Make fresh as needed.

Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.
Sodium Acetate, 0.1M (pH 5.5) (3/30/00)  
lot number: ______________

standard batch size: 1 L

Ingredients  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous</td>
<td>0.1 M</td>
<td>8.21 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the sodium acetate in 1 L of deionized water.

Adjust pH to 5.5 with glacial acetic acid.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Species Agarose Gel (3/30/00)
(Ouchterlony & Species Crossover Electrophoresis)

standard batch size: 150 ml (variable number of aliquots)

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species Tank Buffer</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>150ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Type I Agarose (or equivalent)</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>3g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Mix species tank buffer with 150 ml deionized water.

Dissolve Sigma type I agarose (or equivalent) in the solution by heating on a stir plate.

Once solution is clear, dispense 7 ml aliquots into 20 x 150 mm test tubes.

Gel can be used immediately or may be stored covered with parafilm at 2-8°C.
Species Tank Buffer (3/30/00)

standard batch size: 1 L

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barbital (sodium salt)</td>
<td>0.05 M</td>
<td>8.76 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbital (free acid)</td>
<td>7 mM</td>
<td>1.28 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Lactate</td>
<td>0.07 M</td>
<td>0.38 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 N NaOH</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Acetic Acid (concentrated)</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Dissolve barbital (sodium salt and free acid), and calcium lactate in 800 ml deionized water.

Adjust the pH to 8.6, if necessary, with either sodium hydroxide (to increase pH) or hydrochloric acid (to lower pH).

Dilute to 1 L with deionized water.

Store at room temperature.

Make fresh as needed.

Write your initials and date of make (DOM) on reagent label.
Takayama Reagent (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 100 ml
lot number: __________________

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dextrose (Glucose)</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td>0.25 M</td>
<td>1.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyridine</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve dextrose in 5 ml deionized water.
Dissolve sodium hydroxide in 10 ml deionized water.
Transfer both the dextrose and sodium hydroxide solutions to a flask and add the pyridine.
Dilute solution to 100 ml with deionized water.
Store at 2-8°C in a brown glass bottle.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dextrose (Glucose)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyridine</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control Test
QC265

Results

Positive Control   ______
Negative Control   ______

Quality Control (pass or fail)   ______

made by: ___________________________   date: ___________________________

Q:\Users\FIBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\RGTSH\BIOCHEMTAKA
Urea Diffusion Test And Blank Plates (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 613.5 ml (10 plates)

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agarose, type 1</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>6 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue, 1.5%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>6 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urease (3 U/ml)</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>7.5 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Dissolve the agarose into 600 ml of boiling deionized water. Add the bromothymol blue solution to the dissolved agarose. Allow the solution to cool to 50°C. Separate the solution into two 300 ml portions. To one portion, add the urease solution. Dispense 30 ml aliquots of both solutions into 10 cm square petri dishes and allow to solidify. Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agarose, Type 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control
QC305 is done on new vendors lots of Urease.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>urea, 5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urea, 0.5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urea, 0.05%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urea, 0.005%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>negative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urine stain, N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urine stain, 1/10 dilution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control (Pass or Fail)

made by: ___________________________ date: ________________________

G:\\Users\\FBIOLGY\FORMS\\QC\:\RGTSHT\\BIOCHEM\\UREA
Initials: [Blank] Date: [Blank]

**Ammonium Persulfate (0.1 g Aliquot)**

lot number: 

standard batch size: ~ 30 tubes x 0.1 g

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Aliquot</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate (Electrophoresis Grade)</td>
<td>0.1 ± 0.01 g</td>
<td>3 ± 0.3 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

*NOTE: WHEN WORKING WITH POWDERED AMMONIUM PERSULFATE WEAR GLOVES AND LAB COAT FOR SAFETY.*

Using weigh paper, weigh 0.1 g aliquots of ammonium persulfate.

Transfer the aliquots to 1.5 mL microfuge tubes.

Cap all tubes tightly and label box containing tubes with contents, lot number, date, and initials.

Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC165 STR gel electrophoresis performed on new vendor lots or shipments of reagent

Pass/Fail: [Blank] X ref: [Blank]

made by: [Blank] date: [Blank]
Ammonium Persulfate (0.5g Aliquot) (3/30/00)  
lot number: _____

standard batch size: ~ 25 tubes x 0.5g

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Aliquot</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Ammonium Persulfate  
  (Electrophoresis Grade) | 0.5 ± 0.05 g  
                          | 12.5 ± 1 g   |

Procedure

NOTE: WHEN WORKING WITH POWDERED AMMONIUM Persulfate WEAR GLOVES, EYE PROTECTION, LAB COAT, AND RESPIRATOR FOR SAFETY.

Using weigh paper, weigh 0.5± 0.05 g aliquots of ammonium persulfate.

Transfer the aliquots to 15 mL conical tubes.

Cap all tubes tightly and label rack containing tubes with contents, lot number, date, and initials.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Persulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC165 STR gel electrophoresis  
Pass/Fail: ________________

X ref: ____________________

made by: ____________________ date: ____________________

G:\USER5\FEBIOLOGY\FORMS\QCA-RGT\SHT\PCR\APS
BSA Solution, 5 mg/mL (3/30/00)  
lot number: 
standard batch size: 25 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Total Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA; Fraction V, 96-99% Albumin)</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>125 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>97.5%</td>
<td>25 mL (guideline)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Autoclave a 50 mL glass beaker with a stir bar in it.
Add the BSA to 20 mL of sterile water in the glass beaker.
Stir gently over very low heat until the BSA is completely dissolved.
Add the solution to a 50 mL disposable conical tube.
Add sterile water to a final volume of 25 mL.
Aliquot approximately 0.5 mL of BSA solution into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Label each tube with “BSA” and the lot number.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC250  QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- test 20 μL of solution Pass/Fail_____
QC240  Quad STR/PCR Amplification
QC165  STR gel electrophoresis    Pass/Fail_________ X ref._______________

made by:___________________________ date:__________________________


Quality Manual version 2.0
Cell Lysis Buffer (CLB) \( (3/30/00) \)
standard batch size: 2L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td>320mM</td>
<td>219 ± 3g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>10mM</td>
<td>2.4 ± 0.1g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride, Hexahydrate</td>
<td>5mM</td>
<td>2.0 ± 0.1g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triton X-100</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>20 ± mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the sucrose, TRIS, and magnesium chloride in approximately 0.5L deionized water.
Add the Triton to the solution.
Adjust the pH to 7.6 with hydrochloric acid
Mix well.
Adjust the volume to 2L with deionized water.
Filter sterilize.
Dispense into sterile 50mL centrifuge tubes.
Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride, Hexahydrate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triton X-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC250  Quantiblot Quality Control of Solutions- test 20 µL of solution

Pass/Fail

final pH: spec: 7.6 ± 0.1

made by: date:
Chelex, 5% (30/00)  
standard batch size: 800 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chelex 100</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>40 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td>600 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Filter sterilize approximately 600mL deionized water.

Pour the water into a 1L bottle.

Save the bottom container from the disposable filter unit.

Autoclave the water at 250°F for 30 minutes.

Add 40g of the Chelex 100 to the bottom container of the filter unit.

Allow the water to cool after autoclaving.

Add sterile water to the Chelex 100 to a volume of 800 mL using the graduation markings on the disposable filter container.

Mix on a magnetic stir plate.

While the stock solution is mixing, aliquot 10 mL each into 15 mL centrifuge tubes.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot number</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chelex 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC145 Pass/Fail

made by: ______________________ date: ____________________
Chelex, 20% (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 500 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chelex 100</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>100 ± 2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>450 ± 50 mL (guideline)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Filter sterilize approximately 600 mL deionized water.
Pour the water into a 500 mL bottle.
Save the bottom container from the disposable filter unit.
Autoclave the water at 250°F for 30 minutes.
Add the Chelex to the bottom container of the filter unit.
Allow the water to cool after autoclaving.
Add sterile water to the Chelex to a volume of 500 mL using the graduation markings on the disposable filter container.
Mix on a magnetic stir plate.
While the stock solution is mixing, aliquot 10 mL each into 15 mL centrifuge tubes.
Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log
Chelex 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Quality Control
QC160 Pass/Fail

made by: __________________________ date: __________________________
Chloroform-Isoamyl Alcohol (3/30/00)

lot number: __________________

standard batch size: 500 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>480 ± 3 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoamyl Alcohol</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>20 ± 2 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

NOTE: Use only glass graduated cylinders and containers.

Pour the isoamyl alcohol into a 500 mL brown bottle.

Add the chloroform. Mix by shaking.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoamyl Alcohol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________________
Chromogen Solution (3/9/00)
standard batch size: 30 mL
lot number: ____________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chromogen: TMB</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>60 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanol, 100% Reagent Grade</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Bring bottle of chromogen:TMB to room temperature.
Before opening, lightly tap the bottle on the counter to bring its contents to the bottom.
Carefully remove the stopper and reconstitute the chromogen:TMB with the room temperature ethanol.

**CAUTION:** DO NOT USE ETHANOL STORED IN A METAL CONTAINER; ONLY USE 100% REAGENT GRADE ETHANOL.

Recap the bottle and seal with Parafilm.
Tilt the bottle several times to ensure that all the powder is removed from within the rubber cap.
Shake on an orbital shaker for 30 minutes or longer.
Store at 2-8°C and away from rust.
The solution is stable for six months.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chromogen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanol, 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC250 Pass/Fail ____________

made by: ________________________ date: ____________________
**Initials**: AC  
**Date**: 1/24/00

**Cofiler PCR Reaction Mixture** \((3/30/00)\)  
standard batch size: \(~ 100\) tubes x 20 \(\mu\)L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Conc.</th>
<th>1 Tube Amount</th>
<th>50 Tubes 1000(\mu)L</th>
<th>100 Tubes 2000(\mu)L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cofiler PCR Reaction Mix</td>
<td>1x</td>
<td>20(\mu)L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq Gold</td>
<td>5U</td>
<td>1(\mu)L</td>
<td>50(\mu)L</td>
<td>100(\mu)L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

**NOTE:** ALIQUOT ALL TUBES AT ONE TIME AND IN A ROOM FREE FROM AMPLIFIED DNA TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION. USING CLEAN GLOVES IS ESSENTIAL; CHANGE THEM AS OFTEN AS NEEDED.

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover it with new bench paper.

Add the ingredients to either a 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tube or a 15 mL conical tube using pipetmen dedicated to PCR preparation area only. Vortex and spin the reaction mixture briefly.

While wearing clean gloves, remove sufficient amount of 0.5 mL PCR reaction tubes from the bag and place them in a clean rack designated for the PCR prep room only.

Add 20 \(\mu\)L per tube using a designated repeat pipettor or tips with hydrophobic filters. Cap all tubes and store in a labeled rack away from all sources of DNA.

Store at 2-8°C.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cofiler Reaction Mix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq Gold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC110 Amplification Kits - Only for the first kit of each shipment/lot

Pass/Fail

made by:  

date:  

G:\USERS\BIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\PCR\COFILER
Deoxynucleotide Triphosphates, 2.5 mM (dNTPs) (3/30/00) lot number: ______
standard batch size: ~ 32 tubes x 1000 µL

Ingredients
- dATP, 10 mM, 320 µL/tube
- dCTP, 10 mM, 320 µL/tube
- dGTP, 10 mM, 320 µL/tube
- dTTP, 10 mM, 320 µL/tube
- Autoclaved, microcentrifuge tubes

Final Concentration Amount
- 2.5 mM 8000 µL (25 tubes)
- 2.5 mM 8000 µL (25 tubes)
- 2.5 mM 8000 µL (25 tubes)
- 2.5 mM 32 tubes

Procedure
NOTE: ALIQUOT ALL TUBES AT ONE TIME AND IN A ROOM FREE FROM AMPLIFIED DNA TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION. USE ONLY FILTERED PIPET TIPS OR A REPEET PIPETTOR FOR ALL PIPETTING.

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover it with new bench paper.
Pool together the manufacturers' shipment of a single dNTP into a 15 ml falcon tube. Repeat for all the dNTP's.
Add the 8 ml of each pooled dNTP together into a 50 ml sterile centrifuge tube and mix.
While wearing clean gloves, remove all 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tubes from the bag and place them in a clean rack designated for the PCR preparation room only.
Aliquot 1000 µL of dNTP mix into each tube.
Once aliquotting is complete, cap all tubes and store in a labeled rack away from all sources of DNA. Store frozen at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dATP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dCTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dGTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dTTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control
- QC250 Quantiblote hybridization - use 20 uL
- QC240 Quad STR/PCR amplification
- QC165 STR gel electrophoresis Pass/Fail _________ X ref. _________

made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QC1A-RGTSHT\PCR\DNTTP
Digest Buffer (3/30/00)

lot number: ______________________

standard batch size: 2L

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>40 ± 2 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>2.4 ± 0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>50 mM</td>
<td>5.8 ± 0.4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>200 ± 2 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Add the EDTA, TRIS, sodium chloride, and SDS to approximately 1.5 L deionized water.

Adjust the pH to 7.5 with hydrochloric acid.

Bring up to the final volume with deionized water and mix well.

Measure and record the final pH.

Aliquot into 50 mL centrifuge tubes.

Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

final pH: ___________________________ specification: 7.5 ± 0.1

QC250 Pass/Fail ___________________ (Test 20 μL of solution)

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________
Digest Buffer (3/30/00)

lot number: 

standard batch size: 2L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>40 ± 2 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>2.4 ± 0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>50 mM</td>
<td>5.8 ± 0.4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>200 ± 2 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add the EDTA, TRIS, sodium chloride, and SDS to approximately 1.5 L deionized water.

Adjust the pH to 7.5 with hydrochloric acid.

Bring up to the final volume with deionized water and mix well.

Measure and record the final pH.

Aliquot into 50 mL centrifuge tubes.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

final pH: specification: 7.5 ± 0.1

QC160 Pass/Fail 

made by: date: 

Dithiothreitol (DTT), 1M (3/30/03)
standard batch size: 20 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dithiothreitol</td>
<td>1.0 M</td>
<td>3.06 ± 0.05 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>19 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Add the DTT to approximately 19 mL sterile deionized water in a 50 mL centrifuge tube.

Mix well.

When the DTT is dissolved, bring up to volume with sterile deionized water.

Filter sterilize.

Dispense 250 µL aliquots into sterile 0.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes. Label with a four month expiration date.

Store at -20°C.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dithiothreitol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC250 QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 µL of solution

Pass/Fail __________________

made by: ____________________ date: ____________________
Ethylene diaminetetraacetic Acid (EDTA), 0.5M
standard batch size: 1L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA</td>
<td>0.50 M</td>
<td>186 ± 1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 10 N</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add the EDTA to approximately 500 mL deionized water.
Adjust the pH to 8.0 with sodium hydroxide solution.
Mix well.
The EDTA will dissolve as the pH reaches 8.0.
Bring up to volume with deionized water.
Check and record the final pH.
Dispense into 125 mL bottles.
Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes.
Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 10 N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

final pH: __________________________ specification: 8.0 ± 0.1

made by: __________________________ date: __________________________
Formamide, Deionized  
standard batch size: ~36 tubes x 1400 µL  

Ingredients  
Formamide (super pure grade)  
50 mL  

Procedure  

NOTE: THIS PROCEDURE HAS TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THE CHEMICAL FUME HOOD. FORMAMIDE IS HARMFUL BY INHALATION, INGESTION, AND SKIN ABSORPTION. WEAR GLOVES, EYE GLASSES, AND LAB COAT.  

Make sure that you are using a super pure grade of formamide. Super pure grade formamide has been pretreated with a mixed-bed resin (available from commercial supplier).  

Dispense the deionized formamide into 1.5 ml reaction tubes in aliquots of 1400 µL and store at -15 to -20°C.  

Label the tube rack with the lot number, the date of manufacture, and initials.  

Data Log  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formamide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control  

QC130 Capillary electrophoresis performed on new vendor lots or shipments of reagent.  

Pass/Fail  

X ref.  

made by:  
date:  

Quality Manual version 2.0  
63
Formamide, Deionized (3/30/00)
standard batch size: ~36 tubes x 1300 µL

Ingredients
Formamide (super pure grade)

Amount
50 mL

Procedure

NOTE: THIS PROCEDURE HAS TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THE CHEMICAL FUME HOOD. FORMAMIDE IS HARMFUL BY INHALATION, INGESTION, AND SKIN ABSORPTION. WEAR GLOVES, EYE GLASSES, AND LAB COAT.

Make sure that you are using a super pure grade of formamide. Super pure grade formamide has been pretreated with a mixed-bed resin (available from commercial supplier).

Check that the pH is greater than 7.0.

Dispense the deionized formamide into 1.5 mL reaction tubes in aliquots of 1300 µL and store up to three months at -15 to -20°C.

Label the tube rack with the lot number, the date of manufacture, and the three month expiration date.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formamide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC130 Capillary electrophoresis Pass/Fail ________________

made by: ____________________________ date: ________________________

G:\Users\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\PCR\FORMA
Formamide and Loading Buffer (5:1) (300/300)

lot number: ______________________

standard batch size: 48 ml (40 tubes)

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formamide</td>
<td>83%</td>
<td>1000 ± 20 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequencing Loading Buffer</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>200 ± 10 µL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover with new bench paper.

Label 40 1.5mL reaction tubes.

Add formamide to each tube. Add sequencing loading buffer to each tube.

Close all tubes and mix.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formamide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequencing Loading Buffer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC165 STR gel electrophoresis Pass/Fail________________ X ref.________________

made by: __________________________ date: __________________

G:\USERS\FLIBIOLOGY\FORMS\QCA-RGTSHT\PCR\BLUEFOR

Quality Manual version 2.0 64
Hydrogen Peroxide, 3% (3/30/00)
standard batch size: ~90 X 0.2 mL

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Peroxide, 30%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>1.5 mL ± 0.1 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add hydrogen peroxide to a 15 mL disposable tube.
Add deionized water to a final volume of 15 mL.
Aliquot approximately 130 µl of hydrogen peroxide into 1.5 mL brown microcentrifuge tubes.
Label the rack with a two month expiration date.
Store at 2-8°C in the dark.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Peroxide, 30%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________________
Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) (3/30/00) 
for Chelex Extraction

lot number: ____________

standard batch size: 4L

Ingredients

Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) Tablets

amount
20

Procedure

Dissolve the tablets in 4 liters of deionized water. Measure and record the final pH. Dispense into 50 mL centrifuge tubes. Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes. Store at room temperature.

Data Log
source lot amount

PBS Tablets

Quality Control

final pH: _______________________________ spec: 7.5 ± 0.1

QC250 Quantiblot Hybridization Pass/Fail __________________________

made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________

G:\\USERS\\FBIOLOGY\\FORMS\\QCIA-RGTSHT\PCR\PBSCHE

Quality Manual version 2.0  67
Negative female control DNA for Y STR analysis
standard batch size: 10mL
lot number

Procedure

Stock solution:
For the stock solution extract a 3x3cm portion of the dried bloodstain or a third of an oral swab following the organic extraction procedure in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual. Adjust the final volume to 200μL. Submit a 1/100 and a 1/1000 dilution for Quantiblot.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>DNA concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA blood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Working solution:
Based on the Quantiblot results prepare 10 tubes with 1μL of a dilution with a concentration of 2ng/20μL.

Use the following formula: \( C_1 \times V_1 = C_2 \times V_2 \)

\((1000 \mu L)(2 \text{ng/20} \mu \text{L}) = (z)(\text{DNA concentration})\)

\(z = \text{required volume of DNA per mL}\)

Prepare 10 Eppendorf tubes with TE (1000 μL - the req. DNA vol.). Add the DNA to each tube. Mix well.

Submit 25μL of each tube for quantiblot. The tubes should come back with a reading of 2.5ng. Discard tubes that have readings <1.25. Tubes with readings of 1.25 or 5 ng should be amplified and checked if the expected peak heights can be achieved.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA stock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE⁴</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality control
QC240 - Y STR amplification for 4 of the 10 tubes.

made by:_________________________  date:_________________________
Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) (3/30/00) for Chelex Extraction

lot number: 

standard batch size: 4L

Ingredients

Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) Tablets

amount 20

Procedure

Dissolve the tablets in 4 liters of deionized water. Measure and record the final pH. Dispense into 50 mL centrifuge tubes. Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes. Store at room temperature.

Data Log

source  lot  amount

PBS Tablets

Quality Control

final pH: spec: 7.5 ± 0.1

QC160 Pass/Fail

made by: date:

G:\USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC1-A-RGTSHT\PCR\PBSCHE
Positive Control-QUAD (2/22/00)

**Initials:** R4  
**Date:** 9/14/00

**standard batch size:** approx 3 ml  
**DNA concentration:** approx 1.25-2.5 ng/20 ul

**Procedure**
1. Prepare bloodstain card(s) such that at least 20-30, 3x3 mm cuttings can be obtained from them. It is preferable that the type of donor is heterozygous at all four Quad loci.
2. Place each 3x3 mm cutting into a fresh microfuge tube and perform the Chelex extraction method as described in Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis.
3. Pool the extracts into a 15 ml Falcon tube and keep refrigerated while determining the DNA concentration of this solution by Quantiblot analysis as described in Protocols For Forensic STR Analysis.
4. Amplify three samples of the current positive control so that one sample contains 0.5 ng, one sample contains 1 ng and one sample contains 2 ng of DNA based on the Quantiblot results, as well as a sample of the most recent past lot of positive control. Electrophorese and analyze samples. All four samples must yield the correct type.
5. Determine the working dilution of the positive control by comparing the results of all three samples and determining which one produces peaks mostly in the range of 1000-3000 RFUs.
6. Prepare the working stock of the positive control in a 50 ml Falcon tube using the calculations shown below. **Take precaution to dispense these volumes accurately and vortex the resulting dilution!!!**
7. Dispense 27 μl aliquots into approximately 100, 0.5 mL PCR reaction tubes for immediate use as positive control samples in casework. Freeze the remainder away in 25 ml microcentrifuge tubes to contain approximately 300 μl aliquots each. When necessary, thaw one tube and dispense another set of 100, 0.5 mL PCR reaction tubes to contain 27 μl each of the working stock of PE.

**Calculations**

\[ z = \frac{\text{total volume of positive control yielded by extraction}}{\text{volume of positive control that yielded best result}} \]

\[ x = \text{volume of positive control to add per tube (eg., 1.6 μL)} \]
\[ y = 27 - x = \text{volume of TE}^4 \text{ to add per tube (eg., 27 - 1.6 = 25.4 μL)} \]

\[ x(z) + y(z) = \text{volumes of ingredients to add in a 50 ml conical tube for final dilution. Mix and dispense as discussed in step 7 above.} \]

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bloodstain</th>
<th>Source (Initial) (via Q-blot)</th>
<th>z</th>
<th>x(z)</th>
<th>y(z)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE^4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

**QC** pass/fail ________________________  
**Xref** ________________________  
Attach Q-blot sheet, Amplification sheet and Electropherograms to the Reagent Sheet

**Made by:** ________________________  
**Date:** ________________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QCA-RGTSHT-PCR-PE
Positive male control DNA for Y STR analysis

lot number __________

standard batch size 10mL

Procedure

Stock solution:
For the stock solution extract a 3x3cm portion of the dried bloodstain following the organic extraction procedure in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual. Adjust the final volume to 200μL. Submit a 1/100 and a 1/1000 dilution for Quantiblot.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Date prepared</th>
<th>DNA concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA blood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Working solution:

Based on the Quantiblot results prepare 10 tubes with 1mL of a dilution with a concentration of 2ng/20μL.

Use the following formula: \[ C1 \times V1 = C2 \times V2 \]

\[ (1000 \text{ uL})(2 \text{ ng}/20 \mu\text{L}) = (z)(\text{DNA concentration}) \]

\[ z = \text{required volume of DNA per mL} \]

Prepare 10 Eppendorf tubes with TE^-4 (1000μL - the req. DNA vol.). Add the DNA to each tube. Mix well.

Submit 25μL of each tube for Quantiblot. The tubes should come back with a reading of 2.5ng. Discard tubes that have readings <1.25. Tubes with readings of 1.25 or 5 ng should be amplified and checked if the expected peak heights can be achieved.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA stock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE^-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality control

QC240 - Y STR amplification for 4 of the 10 tubes.

made by: ____________

date: ____________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QCQ-RQTSHT\PCR\CONDNAMA
Primer, DYS19/1 (50 pM/μL)  

Physical data

Sequence  NED - 5' CTA CTG AGT TTC TGT TAT AGT 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (μL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS19/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/μL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[(dH₂O \text{ volume}) = \frac{\text{(amount in pmoles)}}{50}\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 μL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primer DYS19/1</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by __________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1μL of solution Pass/Fail __________
QC240 PCR Amplification (Y STR) and electrophoresis Pass/Fail __________

made by: _____________________________  date: _____________________________
Primer, DYS19/2 (50 pM/µL) (3/30/00)  
lot number: ________________

Physical data

Sequence  5' ATG GCA TGT AGT GAG GAC A 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH$_2$O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS19/2 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td>__________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td>__________</td>
<td>__________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations
Calculate the amount of dH$_2$O to be added according to this equation.

$$(dH_2O \text{ volume}) = \frac{(\text{amount in pmoles})}{50}$$

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure
Add the sterile deionized water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primer DYS19/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by __________

Quality Control
QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution Pass/Fail __________
QC240 PCR Amplification (Y STR) and electrophoresis Pass/Fail __________
made by: __________ date: __________
Primer, DYS389/1 (50 pM/µL) (3/30/00)

Physical data

Sequence: NED - 5' CCA ACT CTC ATC TGT ATT ATC T 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[(dH₂O \text{ volume}) = \frac{\text{amount in pmoles}}{50}\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primer DYS389/1</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by __________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1 µL of solution Pass/Fail __________
QC240 PCR Amplification (Y STR) and electrophoresis Pass/Fail __________

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________________
Primer, DYS389/2 (50 pM/μL) (3/30/00)

lot number: 

Physical data

Sequence 5' TCT TAT CTC CAC CCA CCA GA 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH2O (μL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/2 primer</td>
<td>50 pM/μL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations
Calculate the amount of dH2O to be added according to this equation.

(dH2O volume) = (amount in pmoles) / 50

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure
Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 μL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log
Primer DYS389/2
Sterile Deionized Water

Calculation checked by 

Quality Control
QC250 Quantiblot- test 1μL of solution Pass/Fail
QC240 PCR Amplification (Y STR) and electrophoresis Pass/Fail
made by: ___________________________ date: ________________________
Primer, DYS390/1 (50 pM/µL) (3/30/00)  

lot number: ______________

Physical data

Sequence 6-FAM - 5' TAT ATT TTA CAC AT TTT GGG CC 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS390/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations
Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

(dH₂O volume) = \(\frac{\text{amount in pmoles}}{50}\)

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure
Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primer DYS390/1</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by __________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution Pass/Fail ______________
QC240 PCR Amplification (Y STR) and electrophoresis Pass/Fail ______________
made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\AROTSHT\PCR\DYS390-1
Primer, DYS390/2 (50 pM/μL) (3/30/00)  lot number: __________

Physical data

Sequence  5’ TGA CAG TAA AAT GAA CAC ATT GC 3’

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (μL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS390/2 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/μL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

(dH₂O volume) = \( \frac{\text{amount in pmoles}}{50} \)

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 μL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primer DYS390/2</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by __________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1μL of solution Pass/Fail __________
QC240 PCR Amplification (Y STR) and electrophoresis Pass/Fail __________

made by: ___________________________ date: __________

G:\\Users\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QC\RGTSHT\PCR\DYS390-2
Primer F13A1/1 (50 μm) (3/30/00)  

lot number: ________________

Physical data

Sequence  JOE - 5' AT GCC ATG CAG ATT AGA AA 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmol</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13A1/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

(dH₂O volume) = (amount in pmol) / 50

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primer F13A1/1</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution  Pass/Fail ____________
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis

Pass/Fail ____________  X ref. ____________

made by: ____________ date: ____________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QCA-RGTSHT\PCR\F13A1-1
Primer, F13A1/2 (50 μM) (3/30/00)  

Physical data

Sequence 5’ GAG GTT GCA CTC CAG CCT TT 3’

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmol</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (μL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13A1/2 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/μL</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations
Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[
(dH₂O \text{ volume}) = \frac{(\text{amount in pmol})}{50}
\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure
Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 μL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primer F13A1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1μL of solution  Pass/Fail ____________
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis

Pass/Fail ____________ X ref. ____________
made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________________
Primer, FES/FPS/1 (50 Mm) (3/30/00)  

lot number: ____________________

Physical data

Sequence 5' GG GAT TTC CCT ATG GAT TGG 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FES/FPS/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[(dH₂O \text{ volume}) = \frac{(\text{amount in pmoles})}{50}\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primer FES/FPS/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution  
Pass/Fail ____________________

QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis

Pass/Fail ____________________ X ref. ____________________
made by: ____________________ date: ____________________

G:\\USERS\\BIOLOGY\\FORMS\\QCl-
GTSHT:PCR:FES-1
Primer FES/FPS/2 (50 Mm) (3/30/00)  

lot number: ________________

Physical data

Sequence 6-FAM - 5’ GCG AAA GAA TGA GAC TAC AT 3’

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (μL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FES/FPS/2 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/μL</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations
Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[
(dH₂O \text{ volume}) = \frac{\text{(amount in pmoles)}}{50}
\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure
Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 μL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primer FES/FPS/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1μL of solution  Pass/Fail ________________
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis

Pass/Fail ________________ X ref. ________________
made by: ________________ date: ________________
Primer TH01/1 (50 μM) (3/30/00)  
lot number: ______________

Physical data

Sequence  6-FAM - 5' GT GGG CTG AAA AGC TCC CGA TTA T 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (μL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH01/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/μL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[
\text{(dH₂O volume)} = \frac{\text{(amount in pmoles)}}{50}
\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 μL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primer TH01/1</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1μL of solution  Pass/Fail _____________
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis
Pass/Fail _____________ X ref. _____________
made by: ____________________________ date: ______________

G:\USER5\BIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\PCR\TH01-1
Primer TH01/2 (50 µM) (3/30/00)

Physical data

Sequence 5' GTG ATT CCC ATT GGC CTG TTC CTC 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

(dH₂O volume) = \frac{(\text{amount in pmoles})}{50}

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

Primer DYS389/1
Sterile Deionized Water

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

Pass/Fail

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis
Pass/Fail ___________ X ref. ___________

made by: ___________ date: ___________

G:\USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QCA-RGTSHT\PCR\TH01-2
Primer, VWA/1 (50 Mm) (3/30/00)

Physical data

Sequence  JOE  - 5' CC  CTA  GTG GAT  GAT  AAG  AAT  AAT  CAG  TAT  3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O(µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWA/1 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations
Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

(dH₂O volume) = (amount in pmoles)

50

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure
Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primer VWA/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control
QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution Pass/Fail ____________
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis
Pass/Fail ____________ X ref. ____________

made by: ___________________________ date: ____________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\GCA-RGTSHT\PCR\VWA1
Primer, VWA/2 (50 µM) (3/30/00)

Physical data

Sequence 5' GGA CAG ATG ATA AAT ACA TAG GAT GGA TGG 3'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>amount in pmoles</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>volume dH₂O (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWA/2 primer</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 pM/µL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile Deionized Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculations

Calculate the amount of dH₂O to be added according to this equation.

\[(dH₂O\text{ volume}) = \frac{\text{amount in pmoles}}{50}\]

Record the water volume above. Have somebody check the calculation.

Procedure

Add the sterile water to the original primer tube. Mix well.
Dispense 200 µL aliquots into 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes.
Store at -20°C.

Data Log

Primer VWA/2  
Sterile Deionized Water  

Calculation checked by ____________

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot- test 1µL of solution  Pass/Fail ____________
QC240 PCR Amplification (QUAD STR) and Electrophoresis  Pass/Fail ____________ X ref. ____________  
made by: ___________________________ date: __________________
Profiler Plus PCR Reaction Mixture (3/30/00)  

lot number: __________

standard batch size: ~ 100 tubes x 20 μL

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Final Conc.</th>
<th>1 Tube Amount</th>
<th>50 Tubes 1000μL</th>
<th>100 Tubes 2000μL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Profiler Plus PCR reaction mix</td>
<td>1x</td>
<td>20μL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq Gold</td>
<td>5U</td>
<td>1μL</td>
<td>50μL</td>
<td>100μL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

NOTE: ALIQUOT ALL TUBES AT ONE TIME AND IN A ROOM FREE FROM AMPLIFIED DNA TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION. USING CLEAN GLOVES IS ESSENTIAL; CHANGE THEM AS OFTEN AS NEEDED.

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover it with new bench paper.

Add the ingredients to either a 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tube or a 15 mL centrifuge tube using pipetmen designated to PCR preparation area only. Vortex and spin the reaction mixture briefly.

While wearing clean gloves, remove sufficient amount of 0.5 mL tubes from the bag and place them in a clean rack designated for the PCR prep room only.

Add 20 μL per tube using a designated repeat pipettor or tips with hydrophobic filters. Cap all tubes and store in labeled rack away from all sources of DNA.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Profiler Plus Reaction Mix</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq Gold</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC110 Amplification Kits- Only for the first kit of each shipment/lot

made by: ___________________________ date: ______________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QC1A-RGTSHT\PCR\PROPLUS
**QUAD STR/PCR Reaction Mixture (3/30/00)**

**standard batch size: 50-200 tubes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>1 Tube Amount</th>
<th>50 Tubes</th>
<th>100 Tubes</th>
<th>200 Tubes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10X PCR Buffer II</td>
<td>1X</td>
<td>5 µL</td>
<td>250 µL</td>
<td>500 µL</td>
<td>1000 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dNTP's (2.5 mM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 µL</td>
<td>200 µL</td>
<td>400 µL</td>
<td>800 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sterile dH2O</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.6 µL</td>
<td>331 µL</td>
<td>662 µL</td>
<td>1324 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA (5mg/mL)</td>
<td>160ug/ml</td>
<td>1.6 µL</td>
<td>80 µL</td>
<td>160 µL</td>
<td>320 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWA1 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.22 µM</td>
<td>0.22 µL</td>
<td>11 µL</td>
<td>22 µL</td>
<td>44 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWA2 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.22 µM</td>
<td>0.22 µL</td>
<td>11 µL</td>
<td>22 µL</td>
<td>44 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THO1/1 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.22 µM</td>
<td>0.22 µL</td>
<td>11 µL</td>
<td>22 µL</td>
<td>44 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THO1/2 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.22 µM</td>
<td>0.22 µL</td>
<td>11 µL</td>
<td>22 µL</td>
<td>44 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13A1/1 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.25 µM</td>
<td>0.25 µL</td>
<td>17 µL</td>
<td>25 µL</td>
<td>50 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13A1/2 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.25 µM</td>
<td>0.25 µL</td>
<td>17 µL</td>
<td>25 µL</td>
<td>50 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FES/1 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.20 µM</td>
<td>0.20 µL</td>
<td>10 µL</td>
<td>20 µL</td>
<td>40 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FES/2 (50pM/µL)</td>
<td>0.20 µM</td>
<td>0.20 µL</td>
<td>10 µL</td>
<td>20 µL</td>
<td>40 µL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq (5u/µL)</td>
<td>5 U</td>
<td>20 µL</td>
<td>1 mL</td>
<td>2 mL</td>
<td>4 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>20 µL</td>
<td>50 µL</td>
<td>100 µL</td>
<td>200 µL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

NOTE: ALIQUOT ALL TUBES AT ONE TIME AND IN A ROOM FREE FROM AMPLIFIED DNA TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION. USING CLEAN GLOVES IS ESSENTIAL; CHANGE THEM AS OFTEN AS NEEDED.

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover it with new bench paper.

Add the ingredients to either a 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tube or a 15 mL centrifuge tube using pipetmen designated to PCR preparation area only. Vortex and spin the reaction mixture briefly.

While wearing clean gloves, remove sufficient amount of 0.5 mL tubes from the bag and place them in a clean rack designated for the PCR prep room only.

Add 20 µL per tube using a designated repeat pipettor or tips with hydrophobic filters.

Cap all tubes and store in a labeled rack away from all sources of DNA.

Store at 2-8°C.
## QUAD STR/PCR Reaction Mixture (3/30/00)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Log</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10X PCR Buffer II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dNTP's (2.5 mM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterile dH20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA (5mg/mL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWA/1 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VWA/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THO1/1 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THO1/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13A1/1 (43pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13A1/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FES/1/(50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FES/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq (5u/μL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QCA-RGTSHT\PCR\QUADRXN

Quality Manual version 2.0
Quantiblot Citrate Buffer (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 8 L

lot number: _______________

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trisodium Citrate</td>
<td>0.06 M</td>
<td>147.2 ± 0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citric Acid</td>
<td>0.025 M</td>
<td>43.4 ± 2 g (guideline)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Dissolve the sodium citrate in approximately 6 L deionized water in a carboy.

Adjust the pH to 5.0 by addition of citric acid (approximately 40 g).

Adjust the final volume to 8 liters with deionized water using two 4 L graduated cylinders.

Mix well.

Measure and record the final pH.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trisodium Citrate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citric Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

final pH: ___________________________ specification 5.0 ± 0.2

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________________
QuantiBlot DNA Standards (3/30/00)  
standard batch size: variable  
lot number: ________________

Ingredients  
DNA Standard A  
TE⁻⁴, 1X  
Final Concentration: varies  
Amount:  
1000 µL  
3000 µL  

Procedure  
1. Pool the contents of four DNA Standard A tubes (use all one lot number). Each tube contains 250 µL of standard.  
2. Vortex to mix thoroughly and centrifuge briefly.  
3. Label seven sterile 1.5 mL microfuge tubes, A - G.  
4. Aliquot 500 µL of 1X TE⁻⁴ into the six tubes labeled B-G.  
5. Tube A: Transfer 1000 µL of DNA Standard A into the tube labeled A. This is now DNA Standard A.  
Tube B: Add 500 µL of DNA Standard A to the 500 µL of 1X TE⁻⁴ in tube B. Vortex to mix thoroughly/centrifuge briefly.  
Tube C: Add 500 µL of DNA Standard B to the 500 µL of 1X TE⁻⁴ in tube C. Vortex to mix thoroughly/centrifuge briefly.  
Continue the serial dilution through tube 1G.  
6. Store at 2° to 8°C. DNA Standards will be stable for at least 3 months.  
The seven DNA Standard tubes will have the following concentrations of human DNA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNA Standards</th>
<th>Conc (ng/µL)</th>
<th>Quantity (ng/5µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>0.125</td>
<td>0.625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>0.0625</td>
<td>0.3125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1G</td>
<td>0.03125</td>
<td>0.15625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Log  
DNA Standard A  
TE⁻⁴, 1X  

Quality Control  
QC250 QuantiBlot Hybridization  
Pass/Fail  
made by: ___________________  
date: ________________

G:\ USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\PCR\QSTD
Quantiblot Hybridization Solution (3/30/00)

lot number: __________________

standard batch size: 6 L

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSPE, 20X</td>
<td>5.0 X</td>
<td>1500 ± 10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>0.50 %</td>
<td>150 ± 1 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Combine the SSPE and 4350 mL deionized water into a carboy.

Add the SDS.

Warm the solution until all solids are dissolved.

Mix well.

Dispense into 1 L pre-labeled bottles.

Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSPE, 20X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC250 Quantiblot Hybridization    Pass/Fail  

made by: ______________________ date: ______________________
QuantiBlot Pre-Wetting Solution (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 4 L

lot number: ________________

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NaOH, 10 N</td>
<td>0.4 N</td>
<td>160 ± 10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>25 mM</td>
<td>200 ± 10 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Measure 3640 mL deionized water into a 4 L erlenmeyer flask.
Add 160 mL NaOH and 200 mL EDTA.
Mix well.
Dispense into 1 L pre-labeled bottles.
Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NaOH, 10 N</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ________________________     date: ____________________
**Quantiblot Spotting Solution** (3/30/00)

**standard batch size**: 300 mL

**lot number**: ____________

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Wetting Solution</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>74.85 mL ± 1 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue, 0.04%</td>
<td>0.00008%</td>
<td>150 µL ± 1 µL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Measure 74.85 mL Pre-Wetting Solution into a graduated cylinder and pour into a pre-labeled 100 mL bottle.

Repeat for remaining three 100 mL bottles.

Add 150 µL bromothymol blue to each individual bottles.

Cap and mix well by inverting.

Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Wetting Solution</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromothymol Blue, 0.04%</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**made by**: __________________________    **date**: ________________

G:\USB\BIOLG\FORMS\QC\A-RTSHT\PCR\SPOT
Quantiblot Wash Solution (3/30/00)  
lot number: ________________  
standard batch size: 20 L

**Ingredients**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSPE, 20X</td>
<td>2.5 X</td>
<td>2500 ± 50 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>0.10 %</td>
<td>100 ± 5 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Add 2500 mL SSPE and 17.4 L deionized water into a carboy.  
Add in 100 mL 20% SDS.  
Mix well.  
Aliquot into five 4L brown, pre-labeled bottles.  
Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSPE, 20X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC250 Quantiblot hybridization

Pass/Fail: ________________

made by: __________________________ date: ____________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\PCR\QWASH
Initials: 2CL  Date: 4/16/00

Sarkosyl, 20%  (3/30/00)
lot number: __________

standard batch size: 100mL

Ingredients                      Final Concentration  Amount
Sarkosyl                        20%                      20 ± 0.5g

Procedure
Add the sarkosyl to approximately 75 mL deionized water.
Mix until the solution is completely clear.
Bring up to volume with deionized water.
Filter sterilize.
Dispense into sterile 15 mL tubes.
Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log
source  lot  amount
Sarkosyl  __________  __________  __________

made by: ___________________________  date:  __________________

G:\users\biology\forms\qc\a-rghtsh\pc\isar20
Sequencing Loading Buffer (3/30/00)  
lot number: ____________  
standard batch size: 25 mL

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 mM EDTA, pH8.0</td>
<td>25 mM</td>
<td>1.25 ± 0.05 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Dextran</td>
<td>50 mg/mL</td>
<td>1250 mg ± 10 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

NOTE: PREPARE AWAY FROM AMPLIFIED DNA TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION. USING CLEAN GLOVES IS ESSENTIAL; CHANGE THEM AS OFTEN AS NEEDED.

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover it with new bench paper.

Pipette EDTA into a 25 mL cylinder. Fill up to 25 mL using deionized water.

Decant into an 100 mL Erlenmeyer flask. Add Blue Dextran. Stir at room temperature until dissolved.

Label 25 1.5 mL reaction tubes.

Add 1000 μL of the sequencing loading buffer to each tube. Close all tubes.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 mM EDTA, pH8.0</td>
<td>_________</td>
<td>_________</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Dextran</td>
<td>_________</td>
<td>_________</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC165 STR gel electrophoresis  Pass/Fail__________  X ref. ____________

made by: ___________________________ date: ___________________
Sodium Acetate, 0.2 M (3/30/00)  

lot number: ______________

standard batch size: 250mL

Ingredients

Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous

Final Concentration

0.2 M

Amount

4.1 ± 0.1g

Procedure

Slowly add the sodium acetate to approximately 200 mL deionized water.

Mix well.

Bring up to volume with deionized water.

Mix well.

Dispense into 100mL bottles.

Autoclave at 250°F for 30 minutes.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

source  lot  amount

Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous

_________  _________  __________

Quality Control

QC250  QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 μL of solution

Pass/Fail___________________

made by: _______________________________  date:  ____________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RTGSTHT\PCR\NAACET
SDS, 0.1% (3/30/00)  
standard batch size: 20 L

lot number: ______________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (SDS), 20%</td>
<td>0.1 %</td>
<td>100 ± 10 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS (solid)</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>20 ± 0.2 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

CAUTION: AN AEROSOL MASK OR FUME HOOD MUST BE USED WHEN MAKING THIS SOLUTION. EYE PROTECTION IS RECOMMENDED.

Add approximately 15 L of deionized water into a 20 L carboy.

Add 100 mL 20% SDS. Mix.

Bring up to a final volume of 20 L with deionized water. Mix.

Store at room temperature.

OR

Warm approximately 750 mL deionized water on a stirring hot plate.

Add the SDS (solid) and allow to dissolve.

When the solution is clear, bring up to a final volume of 20 L with deionized water.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate, 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate (solid)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: _______________________________  
date: ____________________

G:\users\biology\forms\qca-rght\pcr(1\%sdS
SDS, 10% (3/30/00)  
lot number: ________________  
standard batch size: 100mL

Ingredients  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10.0 ± 0.3g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

CAUTION: AN AEROSOL MASK OR FUME HOOD MUST BE USED WHEN MAKING THIS SOLUTION. EYE PROTECTION IS RECOMMENDED.

Dissolve the 50mL of SDS 20% in approximately 50mL deionized water.
Warm the solution until all the solids have dissolved and the solution is clear.
Filter sterilize the warm solution.
Dispense into sterile 100mL bottles.
Store at room temperature.

Data Log  
supplier  lot  amount
Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate, 20%  __________  __________  __________

Quality Control

QC250  QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 μL of solution

Pass/Fail ________________

made by: __________________________ date: ____________________
SDS, 20% (3/30/00)  
lot number: __________________

standard batch size: 1 L

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate</td>
<td>20 %</td>
<td>200 ± 5 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

CAUTION: AN AEROSOL MASK OR FUME HOOD MUST BE USED WHEN MAKING THIS SOLUTION. EYE PROTECTION IS RECOMMENDED.

Warm approximately 750 mL deionized water on a stirring hot plate.

Add a fraction of the SDS, allowing the solids to dissolve before adding more.

Add the SDS until it is all in solution.

When the solution is clear, bring up to volume with deionized water.

Filter sterilize the warm solution.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ____________________________ date: ____________________________

G:\\USERSFBIOLGYFORMSSQCA-RGTSHT:PCR/20%SDS
SSPE, 20X  
(3/30/00)  
lot number: ________________

standard batch size: 8 L

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, Disodium Salt</td>
<td>20 mM</td>
<td>59.6 ± 1.4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 10 N</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>80 ± 10 mL (guideline)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic</td>
<td>200 mM</td>
<td>220 ± 6 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>3.6 M</td>
<td>1680 ± 20 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Dissolve the EDTA in approximately 6 liters deionized water (use SSPE carboy). Adjust the pH to approximately 6.0 with 10N sodium hydroxide to help dissolve the EDTA. Add the sodium phosphate first and then the sodium chloride. Adjust the pH to 7.4 with 10N sodium hydroxide (about 80 mL). Adjust the final volume to 8 liters with deionized water. Measure and record the final pH. Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, Disodium Salt</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 10 N</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Phosphate, Monobasic</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

final pH: _______________________________ specification 7.4 ± 0.2

made by: _______________________________ date: __________________________
Stain Extraction Buffer (3/30/00)  
standard batch size: 1 L  
lot number: ____________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5M</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>20 ± 1 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS-HCl, 0.1M - pH 7.8</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>100 ± 0.5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>100 mM</td>
<td>5.8 ± 0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dithiothreitol</td>
<td>33.9 mM</td>
<td>5.227 ± 0.008 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>100 ± 3 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 10N</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add all the ingredients except for the SDS to approximately 400 mL deionized water.

Mix well.

Adjust the pH to 8.0 with 10N NaOH. Record the pH.

Add the SDS. Mix well.

Bring up to the final volume with deionized water.

Dispense 10 mL into sterile 15 mL tubes.

Store at 2-8°C.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5M</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIS-HCl, 0.1M - pH 8.0</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dithiothreitol</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDS, 20%</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide, 10N</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

final pH: ___________________________ specification 8.0 ± 0.2

QC250 QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 μL of solution

Pass/Fail______________________

made by: _______________________ date: _______________________
Sterile Deionized Water (3/30/00)  

lot number: __________________________

standard batch size: 2 L

Procedure

Filter sterilize 2 L of deionized water.

Aliquot 10 mL each into 15 mL centrifuge tubes (200 tubes).

Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes.

Store at room temperature.

Quality Control

QC250 Quantiblot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 μL of Solution

Pass/Fail  ________________________________

made by: ________________________________  date: ____________________________

G:\USERS\FBIOLGY\FORMS\QCA-RTSH\PCR\STERH2O
TRIS-EDTA (TE\(^4\)), 1X

standard batch size: 500mL

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRIS-HCl, pH 8.0, 1 M</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>5.0 ± 0.3 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>0.1 mM</td>
<td>100± 2μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE, 100X</td>
<td>1.0X</td>
<td>5.0 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

Add the TRIS and EDTA to 495 mL deionized water. Mix well and filter.

Dispense into 15 mL sterile centrifuge tubes.

Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes.

Store at room temperature.

OR

Add TE, 100X to 495 ml deionized water.

Dispense into 15 ml sterile centrifuge tubes.

Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes.

Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRIS-HCl, pH 8.0, 1 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE, 100X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

final pH: specification: 7.4 ± 0.2

QC250 QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 μL of solution

Pass/Fail

made by: date:
TRIS-HCl, 1M - PH 8.0 (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 500 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>1.00 M</td>
<td>60.5 ± 0.1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Add the TRIS to approximately 400 mL deionized water.
Mix well.
Adjust the pH to 8.0 with concentrated hydrochloric acid.
Bring up to final volume with deionized water.
Measure and record the final pH.
Prepare a 1/100 dilution (10 mM TRIS-HCl) by mixing 1 mL TRIS-HCl solution and 99 mL deionized water.
Measure and record the pH of the dilution.
Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes.
Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurements</th>
<th>value</th>
<th>spec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>final pH</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.0 ± 0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/100 dilution pH</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.0 ± 0.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by: ___________________________  date: ___________________________
Tris Sodium EDTA (1X TNE) (3/30/00)  
lot number: ____________________

standard batch size: 100 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TNE, 10X</td>
<td>1.0X</td>
<td>10.0 ± 0.3 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add the TNE to approximately 80 mL deionized water.

Bring up to the final volume with deionized water.

Dispense into a 125 mL bottles.

Autoclave at 250°F for 20 minutes.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

source  lot  amount

TNE, 10X  

Quality Control

QC250  QuantiBlot Quality Control of Solutions- Test 20 μL of solution

Pass/Fail ____________________

made by: ____________________ date: ____________________
Tris Sodium EDTA (10X TNE) (3/30/00)

lot number: ________________
standard batch size: 100 mL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>100 mM</td>
<td>1.2 ± 0.02 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>10 mM</td>
<td>2.0 ± 0.1 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>1.0 M</td>
<td>5.8 ± 0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
Add the TRIS, EDTA, and sodium chloride to approximately 75 mL deionized water.
Mix well.
Adjust the pH to 7.4 with concentrated hydrochloric acid.
Bring to final volume with deionized water.
Measure and record the final pH. Adjust with concentrated HCl if necessary.
Filter sterilize.
Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Log</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRIS</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA, 0.5 M</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td>□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

final pH: __________ spec: 7.4 ± 0.1

made by: __________ date: __________

G:\USERS\FBIOL\FORMS\QCIA\R3TSHT\PCR\10XTNE
Urea (10.8 g Aliquot-377 Sequencer) (3/30/00)  
lot number: ____________  
standard batch size: ~ 25 tubes x 10.8 g

Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>Aliquot</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urea (Electrophoresis Grade)</td>
<td>10.8 ± 0.1 g</td>
<td>450 ± 4 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

NOTE: WHEN WORKING WITH POWDERED UREA WEAR GLOVES, EYE PROTECTION, LAB COAT, AND RESPIRATOR FOR SAFETY.

Fill out chemical logbook.

Using small weigh boat, weigh 10.8 ± 0.1 g aliquots of urea.

Transfer the aliquots to labeled 50 mL conical tubes.

Cap all tubes tightly and label rack containing tubes with contents, lot number, date, initials, and safety data.

Store at room temperature.

Data Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Log</th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urea</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Control

QC165 STR gel electrophoresis  
Pass/Fail: ____________________

X ref: ________________________

made by: ______________________ date: ______________________
Urea (18 g Aliquot-377 Sequencer) (3/30/00)  
lot number: ____________

standard batch size: ~ 25 tubes x 18 g

**Ingredients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Aliquot</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urea (Electrophoresis Grade)</td>
<td>18 ± 0.1 g</td>
<td>450 ± 4 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Procedure**

**NOTE:** WHEN WORKING WITH POWDERED UREA WEAR GLOVES, EYE PROTECTION, LAB COAT, AND RESPIRATOR FOR SAFETY.

Fill out chemical logbook.

Using small weigh boat, weigh 18 ± 0.1 g aliquots of urea.

Transfer the aliquots to 50 mL conical tubes.

Cap all tubes tightly and label rack containing tubes with contents, lot number, date, initials, and safety data.

Store at room temperature.

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>source</th>
<th>lot</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Control**

QC165 STR gel electrophoresis  
Pass/Fail____________________

X ref.____________________

made by:__________________________ date:__________________________

G:\USERS\FIBOLOGY\FORMS\QC\A-RGTSHT\PCR\UREA18
Urease, 3 U/ml (3/30/00)
standard batch size: 100 ml

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients</th>
<th>final concentration</th>
<th>amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urease</td>
<td>3 U/mL</td>
<td>~10 mg (see calculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deionized Water</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>100 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

Add the Urease to 100 ml of deionized water.
Mix so that all of the Urease is dissolved into solution.
Make fresh for each batch of urea diffusion plates.

Calculation

300 U (units) x concentration of vendor urease (g/U) = amount of Urease to add.
Y1 STR/PCR Reaction Mixture (3/30/00)

standard batch size: 50-200 tubes

Ingredients:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Final Concentration</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>50 Tubes</th>
<th>100 Tubes</th>
<th>200 Tubes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10X PCR Buffer II</td>
<td>1X</td>
<td>5 μL</td>
<td>250 μL</td>
<td>500 μL</td>
<td>1000 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dNTP’s (2.5 mM)</td>
<td>200 μM</td>
<td>4 μL</td>
<td>200 μL</td>
<td>400 μL</td>
<td>800 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sterile dH2O</td>
<td>7.4 μL</td>
<td>370 μL</td>
<td>740 μL</td>
<td>1480 μL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA (5 mg/mL)</td>
<td>160 μg/mL</td>
<td>1.6 μL</td>
<td>80 μL</td>
<td>160 μL</td>
<td>320 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS19/1 (50 pM/μL)</td>
<td>0.24 μM</td>
<td>0.24 μL</td>
<td>12 μL</td>
<td>24 μL</td>
<td>48 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS19/2 (50 pM/μL)</td>
<td>0.24 μM</td>
<td>0.24 μL</td>
<td>12 μL</td>
<td>24 μL</td>
<td>48 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS390/1 (50 pM/μL)</td>
<td>0.24 μM</td>
<td>0.24 μL</td>
<td>12 μL</td>
<td>24 μL</td>
<td>48 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS390/2 (50 pM/μL)</td>
<td>0.24 μM</td>
<td>0.24 μL</td>
<td>12 μL</td>
<td>24 μL</td>
<td>48 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/1 (50 pM/μL)</td>
<td>0.12 μM</td>
<td>0.12 μL</td>
<td>6 μL</td>
<td>12 μL</td>
<td>24 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/2 (50 pM/μL)</td>
<td>0.12 μM</td>
<td>0.12 μL</td>
<td>6 μL</td>
<td>12 μL</td>
<td>24 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq Gold (5 U/μL)</td>
<td>4 U</td>
<td>0.8 μL</td>
<td>40 μL</td>
<td>80 μL</td>
<td>160 μL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>20 μL</td>
<td>1 mL</td>
<td>2 mL</td>
<td>4 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

NOTE: ALIQUOT ALL TUBES AT ONE TIME AND IN A ROOM FREE FROM AMPLIFIED DNA TO MINIMIZE CONTAMINATION. USING CLEAN GLOVES IS ESSENTIAL; CHANGE THEM AS OFTEN AS NEEDED.

Clean the bench top thoroughly using a 10% bleach solution, and cover it with new bench paper.

Add the ingredients to either a microcentrifuge tube or a 15 mL centrifuge tube using pipetmen dedicated to PCR preparation area only.

While wearing clean gloves, remove sufficient amount of tubes from the bag and place them in a clean rack designated for the PCR prep room only.

Vortex and spin briefly. Add 20 μL per 0.2 mL tube using a dedicated repeat pipettor or tips with hydrophobic filters.

Cap all tubes and store in a labeled rack away from all sources of DNA. Store at 2-8°C.

Quality Manual version 2.0 109
Y1 STR/PCR Reaction Mixture

lot number:__________

page 2 of 2

**Data Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10X PCR Buffer II</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dNTP's (2.5 mM)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sterile dH20</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSA (5mg/mL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS19/1 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS19/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS390/1 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS390/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/1 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYS389/2 (50pM/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpliTaq Gold (5u/μL)</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

made by:_________________________ date:_________________
Appendix B

QC procedures used in the OCME Forensic Biology Laboratory are contained in this appendix. These procedures are divided into two parts: 1) General and Analytical Methods, and 2) Calibration and Maintenance. The General and Analytical Methods section refers to QC procedures for the testing of reagents that are used in various analytical methods in the laboratory. Also included in this section are general QC procedures that are used to insure an appropriate laboratory environment for the performance of the various analytical methods. The Calibration and Maintenance section includes QC procedures that are done to monitor and insure the optimum performance of various instruments and apparatus used in the laboratory.

1. QC Procedures: General and Analytical Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QC Procedure</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QC100 Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC105 Alpha-Amylase Gel Radial Diffusion</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC110 Amplification Kits</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC115 Autoclaving</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC130 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC140 Centrifuge Cleaning</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC145 Chelex Extraction</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC150 Christmas Tree Stain for Spermatozoa</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC155 Clean Run</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC160 Differential Extraction</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC165 Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 3730xl)</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC175 Glassware Cleaning</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC180 Isoelectric Focusing: AB</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC185 Isoelectric Focusing: SDS</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC190 Isoelectric Focusing: Hb</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC195 Isoelectric Focusing: PGM</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC200 Kastle-Meyer Presumptive Test for Blood</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC205 Leucomalachite Green Presumptive Test for Blood</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC210 Matrix File</td>
<td>131-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC220 Ouchterlony Radial Diffusion-Species Determination</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC225 P30 ELISA</td>
<td>140-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC240 PCR Amplification</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC250 QuantiBlot Hybridization</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC255 Species Crossover Electrophoresis</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC265 Takayama Hemoglobin Test</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC305 Urea Gel Diffusion</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. QC Procedures: Calibration and Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QC120</td>
<td>Balances: Verification and Maintenance</td>
<td>151-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC125</td>
<td>Biological Safety Cabinet/Fume Hood: Operation and Maintenance</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC135</td>
<td>Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310): Maintenance</td>
<td>154-156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC162</td>
<td>DNA Sequencer (ABI 377): Maintenance</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC167</td>
<td>Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 377): Plate Preparation</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC215</td>
<td>Micropipette Calibration and Maintenance</td>
<td>159-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC230</td>
<td>P30 ELISA Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests</td>
<td>161-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC235</td>
<td>P30 ELISA Plate Washer Disinfection</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC245</td>
<td>pH Meter</td>
<td>167-168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC260</td>
<td>Speedvac (Savant UVS400) Operating Procedure and Maintenance</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC270</td>
<td>Temperature Control: Calibration and Maintenance</td>
<td>170-171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC280</td>
<td>Thermocouple Calibration (Type T-Blue)</td>
<td>172-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC285</td>
<td>Thermocouple Verification (Type T-Brown)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC290</td>
<td>Thermocycler Block Cleaning</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC295</td>
<td>Thermocycler Diagnostic and Maintenance Tests (PE 480)</td>
<td>178-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC300</td>
<td>Thermocycler Diagnostic and Maintenance Tests (PE 9600)</td>
<td>185-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC310</td>
<td>Water Quality Maintenance</td>
<td>193-194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QC105 Alpha-Amylase Gel Radial Diffusion

Test Materials
Amylase Gel Buffer
Alpha-Amylase Standard (only for new shipments)

Samples
Alpha-Amylase Standards
Deionized Water Negative Control

Procedure

Prepare a set of ten-fold serial dilutions of alpha-amylase standards consisting of 20, 2, 0.2, 0.02, and 0.002 units each per 10 uL of deionized water as described in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Test 10 uL of each standard and a deionized water negative control as per the Amylase Diffusion Presumptive Test for Saliva method specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

The amount of diffusion for the standards (e.g., diameter of the clear circles around standard wells) needs to be linear with respect to the amylase activity expressed logarithmically. Perform a linear regression analysis on the data samples to determine the correlation coefficient ($r^2$). The $r^2$ value should be greater than 0.95.

The values of diffusion for the 0.02 and 0.002 unit standards should fall in the ranges of 7-15 and 4-10 mm, respectively. In addition, the amount of diffusion of the 0.02 unit standard must be greater than that of the 0.002 unit standard.

The negative control should be negative.

Documentation

Write the test results on the reagent sheet.

Attach the Amylase Diffusion worksheet and Amylase Diffusion Assay spreadsheet to the reagent sheet and file into the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC100 Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent

Test Materials:
Acid Phosphatase Spot Test Reagent

Samples
Whole human semen
Deionized water

Procedure
Prepare 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32, and 1/64 dilutions of whole human semen with deionized water or saline.

Prepare dried stains of each dilution (including a neat semen stain) on stain cards. Fresh dilutions should be prepared every 3 months.

Perform the spot test on each stain and on a negative control (deionized water) stain as specified in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications
Positive results should be obtained on each semen dilution stain.

Negative results must be obtained with the negative control stain.

Documentation
Write test results on the reagent sheet and file into the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC105 Alpha-Amylase Gel Radial Diffusion

Test Materials
Amylase Gel Buffer

Samples
Alpha-Amylase Standards
Human Saliva Stain
Deionized Water Negative Control

Procedure
Prepare a set of ten-fold serial dilutions of alpha-amylase consisting of 20, 2, 0.2, 0.02, and 0.002 units each per 10 uL of deionized water as described in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Extract a 5x5mm section of human saliva stain in deionized water for about 30 minutes. From an aliquot of this extract, prepare a 1/10 dilution in deionized water.

Test 10 uL of each standard, the neat and 1/10 diluted saliva stain extracts, and a deionized water negative control as per the Amylase Diffusion Presumptive Test for Saliva method specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Prepare a standard curve of the units of amylase activity (expressed logarithmically on the x axis) versus the diameter (mm) of the diffusion circles around standard sample wells in the developed diffusion gel (plotted on y axis).

Determine amylase activity of the neat and 1/10 diluted saliva stain extract from the standard curve after measuring the diameter of the diffusion circle around both sample wells.

Specifications
The diameter of the clear circles around standard wells needs to be linear with respect to the amylase activity expressed logarithmically. Perform a linear regression analysis on the data samples to determine the correlation coefficient ($r^2$). The $r^2$ value should be greater than 0.95.

The diameter of the clear circle around each sample well needs to fall between the lowest and highest points on the standard curve.

The calculated amylase activity of the neat and 1/10 diluted saliva stain extract should differ approximately by the factor of 10 +/- 15%.

The negative control should be negative.

Documentation
Write the test results on the reagent sheet.

Attach appropriate worksheet to the reagent sheet and file into the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC110 Amplification Kits

Test Materials

Components of the Cofiler and Profiler Plus Kits to include the following:
- Reaction Mix
- Positive Control
- Primer Mix
- Allelic Ladder
- Taq Gold

Samples

Two whole blood or bloodstain samples of known type
One amplification negative
One positive control sample from the PCR typing kit

Procedure

Amplify the samples and a positive control from the kit according to the amplification protocol. No extract is added to the amplification negative.

Separate the amplification products on a gel or capillary electrophoresis instrument following the appropriate protocol in the Protocol for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

Specifications

Each sample must match the assigned type within the current interpretation guidelines.

The amplification negative must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Document on appropriate amplification and electrophoresis worksheets.

Attach the completed worksheets to the Kit Control Log (F160).

File the Kit Control Log and the worksheets together in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC115 Autoclaving

Glassware/equipment

All glassware must be clean and dry prior to autoclaving (refer to QC175 for standard glassware cleaning procedure).

Cover glassware openings with aluminum foil.

Attach a strip of autoclave time tape to the aluminum foil on each piece.

Bottles should be loosely capped.

Small items may be autoclaved inside a beaker covered with foil.

Solutions

Falcon polypropylene conical tubes and glass bottles should be loosely capped. Small tubes are autoclaved inside a beaker.

Attach a strip of autoclave time tape to the object being autoclaved.

Do not fill bottles and tubes more than 75% of capacity.

Operation

The drain should be closed. The chamber should be filled with deionized water to the fill line (approximately 4 L). Load the chamber and close the door. Select exhaust, temperature and set the timer. Use fast exhaust for glassware and equipment and slow exhaust for solutions. The autoclave starts automatically and should not be opened until all of the pressure is released. If additional autoclaving is needed, refill water chamber and repeat procedure.

Maintenance

Once all autoclaving has been done, the chamber should be drained of water by opening the drain knob and the door should be left open.

Specification

Lettering on autoclave time tape should turn color (black).
QC130 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310)

Test Materials:

Performance Optimized Polymer 4
310 Genetic Analyzer Buffer with EDTA
Formamide (Deionized)
CXR Size Standard
Cofiler Kit Reagents (see QC110)

Samples

Run amplified products from two DNA samples; an allelic ladder, amplified positive control DNA, and a reagent blank (amplification negative control).

Procedure

Electrophorese samples according to the capillary electrophoresis protocol.

Analyze samples according to the Genescan Analysis and Genotyper protocols as described in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

Specifications

Each sample must match the assigned type within the current interpretation guidelines.

The amplification negative must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Document on appropriate capillary electrophoresis run worksheets.

Attach the completed worksheets to a Raw Material Quality Control Test Form (F183).

File reagent sheet and CE run worksheets together in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC140 Centrifuge Cleaning

Centrifuges are cleaned with a 10% bleach solution on a monthly basis. This insures that the centrifuge surface will be relatively clean of DNA that may have built up through normal laboratory use.

Both the inside chamber, rotor, and outside of the centrifuge should be wiped with the 10% bleach solution. This first wipe is then followed by another wipe, now using 95% ethanol. The ethanol is used to clean the surfaces from bleach and to complete the decontamination/disinfection process.

Cleaning of centrifuges is recorded on a Maintenance Log Sheet (F165) and filed in the Centrifuge Maintenance Log Binder.
QC145  Chelex Extraction

Test Materials

Chelex, 5%

Samples

Two whole blood or bloodstain samples of known type
One negative control sample

Procedure

Extract the two known samples and the extraction negative control sample according to the Chelex extraction procedure for whole blood and bloodstains as described in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

Amplify the samples according to the appropriate amplification protocol.

Electrophorese the samples according to the appropriate protocol.

Specifications

Each sample must match the assigned type within the current interpretation guidelines.

The extraction negative control sample must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Fill out the appropriate worksheets.

Attach the completed worksheets to the appropriate reagent sheet.

File the reagent sheet and the worksheets in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC150 Christmas Tree Stain for Spermazoa

Test Materials:

Nuclear Fast Red
Picric Indigo Carmine

Samples

One positive control sperm sample heat fixed to a slide.

Procedure

Apply the Nuclear Fast Red and Picric Indigo Carmine to the cells and view the slide as described in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

There should be a visible acrosome and nucleus stained red.
The tail should be stained green.

Documentation

The slide should be enclosed in a slide mailer with all pertinent information listed on the front, encased in a plastic Kapak bag and attached to the appropriate reagent sheet.

File the reagent sheet and slide mailer in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC155 Clean Run

This procedure is used to pinpoint sources of contamination when a typing problem arises.

Samples

two whole blood or bloodstain samples of known type
one extraction negative
one amplification negative
one electrophoresis negative
one positive control sample from the DNA typing kit (if applicable)

Procedure

Extract the control samples and the extraction negative according to the Chelex extraction procedure for whole blood and bloodstains as described in the Protocol for Forensic STR Analysis Manual. The extraction negative control is a reagent control containing deionized water in place of sample. This sample should be handled the same way as the other samples, but no substrate is added.

Amplify the samples with the appropriate positive control and an amplification negative according to the appropriate amplification protocol. No Chelex extract is added to the amplification negative. This negative is used to evaluate contamination from the reagents and equipment in the amplification area.

Electrophoresse the samples with an electrophoresis negative control, according to the appropriate protocol. No amplified or chelex extract is added to the electrophoresis or amplification negative controls.

Evaluation

If only the extraction negative shows contamination, the problem has occurred during the extraction step.

If the amplification negative shows contamination while the extraction negative is clean, the problem has occurred during the amplification setup.

If only the positive control appears contaminated, the problem might be a contaminated positive control.

Individual clean runs have to be evaluated on a case by case basis. It may be useful to determine what components have been changed since the last successful typing and to work from there.

Documentation

Document the clean run on a set of appropriate worksheets and place into the QC Troubleshooting/Investigative Binder.
QC160 Differential Extraction

Test Materials

Chelex, 20%

Samples

One swab with epithelial and sperm cells of known type.
One extraction negative control sample.
One positive DNA control sample from the DNA typing kit (if applicable).

Procedure

Extract the known swab and the extraction negative control sample according to the differential extraction procedure in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis manual.

Amplify the samples and a DNA positive control from the kit according to the appropriate amplification protocol.

Electrophorese the samples according to the appropriate protocol.

Specifications

Each sample fraction must match the assigned type within the current interpretation guidelines.

The negative control sample must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Document on a set of appropriate worksheets.

Attach the completed worksheets to the reagent sheet.

File the reagent sheet and worksheets in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC165 Gel Electrophoresis (ABI377)

Test Materials:

- Ammonium Persulfate (APS)
- BSA
- dNTPs
- Formamide (deionized)
- Formamide + Loading Buffer (5:1)
- GS500 ROX
- Long Ranger
- MgCl₂
- 10X PCR buffer
- Profiler Kit Reagents (see QC110)
- Quad positive control
- Quad primers
- Sequencing Loading Buffer
- Taq Gold DNA Polymerase
- TEMED
- Urea
- Y STR female negative control
- Y STR male positive control
- Y STR primers

Samples

Two whole blood or stain samples of known type.
One amplification negative.
One positive control sample used for Quad or Y STR analysis

Procedure

Amplify the samples and a positive control using the Quad STR Reaction Mixture according to the amplification protocol. No extract is added to the amplification negative.

Electrophorese samples according to the appropriate protocol.

Analyze samples according to the STR Gel Analysis and Genotyper protocols as described in the Protocols for Forensic STR Analysis Manual.

Specifications

Each sample must match the assigned type within the current interpretation guidelines.

The amplification negative must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Document on appropriate amplification and STR gel worksheets.
Attach the completed worksheets to the appropriate reagent sheet or raw material log sheet (F183).

File the reagent sheet or raw material log sheet and the worksheets in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC175 Glassware Cleaning

General Procedure

Most pieces of laboratory glassware can be cleaned by washing and brushing with a solution of detergent. Detergent is available from the OCME stockroom.

Rinse each piece at least three times with tap water to remove all detergent residue.

Rinse each piece several times with deionized water. If the surface is clean, the water will wet the surface uniformly. On soiled glass the water stands in droplets. If spotting is observed during the deionized water rinse, the detergent wash should be repeated. If spotting is observed after a second detergent wash, an acid rinse may be necessary (see below).

Allow the glassware to dry at room temperature on a drying rack.

Dishwasher

Load the dishwasher with glassware and put a scoop (approximately 42 g) of non-foaming, laboratory dishwasher detergent in the detergent cup. Do not use regular laboratory detergent!

Turn on the dishwasher using the steam scrubbing cycle. When the cycle is finished, remove the clean glassware.

Alternative Cleaning Procedures

When glassware cannot be completely cleaned by scrubbing with a detergent solution, other cleaning methods must be used.

Agarose
Solidified agarose in flasks can be redissolved by adding water to the flask and heating in the microwave. Solidified agarose in graduated cylinders can be removed with a brush. It is best not to use boiling water to redissolve solidified agarose in graduated cylinders, since this may affect the calibration of the cylinder over time.

Acid Rinse
Stubborn films and residues which adhere to the inside of flasks and bottles may often be removed by rinsing with dilute (approx 1-10 M) acetic or nitric acid. Some glassware may need to soak in dilute acid overnight. Any acid rinse must be followed by multiple rinses with deionized water to remove any acid residue.
QC180 Isoelectric Focusing: Erythrocyte Acid Phosphatase (ACP)

Test Materials:

ACP reaction buffer
ACP standards (BA, B, A, and C and R containing phenotypes)
Methylumbelliferyl phosphate
0.05 M DTT

Samples

Use two blood samples of known types for positive controls.
Use 0.05 M DTT for negative control.

Procedure

Bloodstains and/or commercially obtained samples containing ACP BA phenotype are to be tested as per the ACP by IEF method specified in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.

The tested extract is to be run in triplicate with varying volume size (15uL, 10uL, and 5uL). Ten microliters of the negative control is also tested.

Specifications

B1, B2, and A bands must be visible and sharply defined in at least one sample volume. The volume giving optimal banding will be used in casework.

Band separation must be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bands</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1 to B2</td>
<td>≥8mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 to A</td>
<td>≥10mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A to Hb</td>
<td>≥1mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Documentation

Document on the appropriate worksheet and attach photographic documentation.

File in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC185 Isoelectric Focusing : Esterase D (ESD)

Test Materials:

ESD Reaction Buffer
ESD Standards (1, 2-1, and 5-1)
Methylumbelliferyl acetate

Samples

Use two blood samples of known types for positive controls.
Use 0.05 M DTT for negative control.

Procedure

Bloodstains and/or commercially obtained samples containing ESD 1, 2-1, and 5-1 phenotypes are to be tested as per the ESD by IEF method specified in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.

The tested extracts are to be run in triplicate with varying volume size (15uL, 10uL, and 5uL). Ten microliters of the negative control is also tested.

Specifications

In order for ESD IEF plates to be deemed acceptable for casework, the following is the allowable separation for adjacent bands on ESD phenotypes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESD Type</th>
<th>Bands</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>top-bottom</td>
<td>≥3mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>top-middle</td>
<td>≥1mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>middle-bottom</td>
<td>≥1mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>top-middle</td>
<td>≥3mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>middle-bottom</td>
<td>≥3mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order for ESD standards to be deemed acceptable for casework, clearly typeable results must be observed with all sample volumes tested.

Documentation

Document on the appropriate worksheet and attach photographic documentation.

File in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC190 Isoelectric Focusing: Hemoglobin

Test Materials:

pH 3-10, 6-8, 7-9 Ampholytes
AFSC Standard

Samples

AFSC Standard
Potassium Cyanide

Procedure

Dilute 5µL of the AFSC hemoglobin control with 45 µL 0.05% potassium cyanide.

Ten microliter (10uL) aliquot of the diluted standard is tested as per the hemoglobin IEF method as specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specification

All four bands must be visible and sharply defined in at least one standard. The volume giving optimal banding will be used in casework.

Band separation must be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bands</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A to F</td>
<td>&gt;2mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F to S</td>
<td>&gt;3mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S to T</td>
<td>&gt;6mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Documentation

Document on the appropriate worksheet and attach photographic documentation.

File in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC195 Isoelectric Focusing: Phosphoglucomutase (PGM)

Test Materials:

PGM reaction buffer
PGM standards (2+2-1+1- containing phenotypes)

Samples

Use two blood samples of known types for positive controls.
Use deionized water for negative control.

Procedure

Bloodstains and/or commercially obtained samples containing PGM phenotype are to be tested as per the PGM by IEF method specified in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.

The tested extract is to be run in triplicate with varying volume size (15uL, 10uL, and 5uL). Ten microliters of the negative control is also tested.

Specifications

2+, 2-, 1+, and 1- bands must be visible and sharply defined in at least one sample volume. The volume giving optimal banding will be used in casework.

Band separation must be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bands</th>
<th>Allowable Separation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type 2+2-</td>
<td>&gt; 4 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type 2+1+</td>
<td>&gt; 6 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type 1+1-</td>
<td>&gt; 2 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Documentation

Document on the appropriate worksheet and attach photographic documentation.

File in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
QC200 Kastle-Meyer Presumptive Test for Blood

Test Materials

Kastle-Meyer Reagent

Samples

Whole Blood
Deionized Water Negative Control

Procedure

Prepare serial dilution of whole blood in deionized water, beginning with 1/10 and ending with a 1/1,000,000 dilution.

Place one drop of each dilution on a stain card (including a neat sample) and deionized water and allow to dry.

Test each dried drop with Kastle-Meyer reagent as per the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

Reagent sensitivity must not be less than 1/1000 dilution of whole blood.

The deionized water must give a negative result.

Positive reactions must be observed in any dilution only after the addition of 3% hydrogen peroxide.

Documentation

Write test results on Reagent Sheet.
QC205 Leucomalachite Green Presumptive Test for Blood

Test Materials

Leucomalachite Green Reagent

Samples

Whole Blood
Deionized Water Negative Control

Procedure

Prepare serial dilution of whole blood in deionized water, beginning with 1/10 and ending with a 1/1,000,000 dilution.

Place one drop of each dilution on a stain card (including a neat sample) and deionized water and allow to dry.

Test each dried drop with Leucomalachite Green reagent as per the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

Reagent sensitivity must not be less than 1/1000 dilution of whole blood.

The deionized water must give a negative result.

Positive reactions must be observed in any dilution only after the addition of 3% hydrogen peroxide.

Documentation

Write test results on Reagent Sheet.
QC210 Matrix File

Making a matrix

Introduction

A matrix file is required by the 310 and 377 fluorescent fragment detection software in order to subtract overlapping wavelength components from the different color signals. Therefore the matrix consists of a table of numbers that quantitatively reflect the amount of each dye detected in each color filter.

The necessity to make a matrix arises anything might change the optical properties of an instrument; this might be a repair or replacement of a component of the optical system or a change in the gel composition. Since there are subtle differences between the different instruments each instrument has to have its own matrix file and gels or runs performed have to be analyzed with the matrix belonging to the instrument that was used.

Due to minor shifts in the quality of the CCD camera, the lasers, the glass plates, or the reagents, it can become necessary to make a new matrix, even though no changes were made. The following occurrences are indications that the old matrix does not achieve the correct amount of spectral overlap:

- pull up peaks underneath peaks of a height less than 2000fu
- pull down events in a different color caused by peaks in another color
- elevated baseline of a different color between two peaks in another color

The matrix file is made by running the pure dyes and then performing the Genscan software step “New Matrix” that is described below. Different labeling chemistries of course require different matrices to be used during the analysis.

The table below shows the different labels used for fluorescent system employed by the Department of Forensic Biology for casework and research. The table also displays how the matrix standards are supplied by either Perkin Elmer of Promega, and which virtual filterwheel on the instrument corresponds to which dye.

When making a new matrix select the appropriate four samples for each system. Standards for different systems can be run together. The matrix standards have to be run under the regular conditions, but with no matrix applied to the run. Matrix standards can be coloaded with other samples, which can be analyzed separately afterwards.
Table 1: Available Matrix Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multiplex systems</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>PE kit</th>
<th>Filterwheel required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QUAD, YM1</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>6-FAM</td>
<td>Fluorescent Amidite Matrix Standard Kit</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>JOE</td>
<td>Dye Primer Matrix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>NED</td>
<td>NED Matrix Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>ROX</td>
<td>Dye Primer Matrix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AmpFISTR Blue, Green, Cofiler, Profiler Plus</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>5-FAM</td>
<td>Dye Primer Matrix Standards</td>
<td>A or F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>JOE</td>
<td>Dye Primer Matrix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>NED</td>
<td>NED Matrix Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>ROX</td>
<td>Dye Primer Matrix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerplex systems</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Fluorescein</td>
<td>Promega Powerplex kit</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>HEX</td>
<td>Fluorescent Amidite Matrix Standard Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>TMR</td>
<td>Promega Powerplex kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>ROX</td>
<td>CXR standard from Promega Powerplex kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dRhodamine Sequencing</td>
<td>Dye primer C</td>
<td>dR110</td>
<td>dRhodamine Matix Standards</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Dye Sequencing</td>
<td>Dye primer A</td>
<td>dR6G</td>
<td>dRhodamine Matix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dye primer G</td>
<td>dTAMRA</td>
<td>dRhodamine Matix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dye primer T</td>
<td>dROX</td>
<td>dRhodamine Matix Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Matrix Standard preparation

NOTE: Matrix standards have to be mixed with formamide and denatured, but DO NOT add the red size standard.

1.) For 310 Mix 1 μL of each matrix standard with 25 μL of deionized formamide only. Denature at 95°C for 2-3 minutes, then chill on ice and place in the 48-well sample tray. Do two injections each.

2.) For 377 Mix 4 μL of each matrix standard with 4 μL of formamide only. Denature at 95°C for 2-3 minutes, then chill on ice before loading. Load twice, 3 μL each.

Don’t forget to load both 5-FAM and 6-FAM when making a STR matrix.

Electrophoresis and Making a Matrix file

1.) For 310 Set up sample sheet, injection list as usual (see STR Manual). The only modification is that in the injection list under Matrix you have to select “none”. Prepare the samples a stated above and start the run.

The duplicates of the standards are only meant as backup. It is not necessary to use both sets. For each standard select the more intense one of the duplicates.

After the run is complete the Genescan analysis software should be open already. Under File select New and there select Matrix.

In the window that appears indicate the sample file that corresponds to each dye color. Refer to Table 1 for which color has which name and in order to decide which colors to combine for each system. It may be necessary to browse and open the run folder. Select starting scan numbers of 3300 for each sample. This starting number is intended to exclude the primer peaks.

Under points enter 10,000 and click O.K. The computer makes the matrix and the following window appears:
Under **File** select **Save**. Save the new matrix twice: once in the GS Matrix folder in the Genescan analysis folder (on hard drive), and **IMPORTANT** in the ABI folder in the Macintosh System folder (on hard drive). In order to save a copy in each of these folders, highlight the icon after it has been saved once, under **File** select **Duplicate**. Then drag one of the copies in the other folder. Only if the matrix is saved in the system folder it will be available as an option in the injection list.

As a filename use the instrument name and the creation date:

  e.g. CE3 4/99

Proceed with the section **Quality Control Testing of Genescan Matrix Files** (see next section) in order to test the new matrix and print out the documentation.

If runs are analyzed on separate terminals the matrix for the different instruments have to be made available. Copy the file in the GS Matrix folder in Genescan folder on the hard drive.

2.) For 377 Genescan

Set up the gel and the electrophoresis conditions as usual (see STR Manual). The only modification is that under Matrix file you have to select “none”.

Load 3µL each twice. Avoid spillover. If possible leave an empty lane between the standards.

The duplicates of the standards are only meant as backup. It is not necessary to use both sets. For each standard select the more intense one of the duplicates.

After the gel run, open **Genescan analysis**, open the gel file, select a gel range starting at about 1500, fill out the sample sheet and extract the lanes as usual. At this point you will see the Analysis Control Project window.

Under **File** select **New** and there select **Matrix**.

In the window that appears indicate the sample file that corresponds to each dye color. Refer to **Table 1** for which color has which name and in order to decide which colors to combine for each systems. **ATTENTION**: use 6-FAM once with all three other colors, then repeat using 5-FAM and all three other colors. It may be necessary to browse and open the run folder. Select starting scan numbers that correspond with the above selected analysis range for each sample. This starting number is intended to exclude the primer peaks.
Under value enter 10,000 points and click O.K. The computer makes the matrix and a window as shown above appears.

Under File select Save. Save the new matrix twice: once in the GS Matrix folder in the Genescan analysis folder, and IMPORTANT in the ABI folder in the Macintosh System folder. In order to save a copy in each of these folders, highlight the icon after it has been saved once, under File select Duplicate. Then drag one of the copies in the other folder. Only if the matrix is saved in the system folder it will be available as an option in the injection list.

As a filename use the instrument name, the FAM used and the creation date:
  e.g.  Jeffreys 6-FAM 4/99

Repeat the making of the new matrix for the second dye color.

Proceed with the section Quality Control Testing of Genescan Matrix Files (see next section) in order to test the new matrix and print out the documentation.

If runs are analyzed on separate terminators, the matrix for the different instruments have to be made available. Copy the file in the GS Matrix folder in Genescan folder on the hard drive

3.) For 377 dRhodamine and Big Dye sequencing

Set up the gel and the electrophoresis conditions as usual. The only modification is that under Matrix file you have to select “none”.

Load 3μL each twice. Avoid spillover. If possible leave an empty lane between the standards.

After the gel run, under Sequence Analysis open the gel file, select the gel range to exclude the primer peaks, fill out the sample sheet and extract the lanes as usual.

Open the Data utility application and from the Utilities menu select Make Matrix.

For a sequencing matrix each matrix standard has to be selected in different boxes three times. Follow the instructions below. As the starting scan number, select a the number that corresponds with the above selected analysis range for each sample. This starting number is intended to exclude the primer peaks.

A. Make the Dye Primer Matrix
  Select each box and click on the sample file corresponding to the standards below:
Click New File. Name the file dRhod and save it in the ABI folder within the System folder.
Click the Dye Primer Matrix radial button. Click O.K.

B. Make the Taq Terminator Matrix:
From the Utilities menu select Make Matrix.
Select each box and click on the sample file corresponding to the standards below:
C ... dROX
A... dR6G
G... dR110
T... dTAMRA

Click Update File. Choose dRhod and save it in the ABI folder within the System folder.
Click the Taq Terminator Matrix radial button. Click O.K.

C. Make the T7 Terminator Matrix:
From the Utilities menu select Make Matrix.
Select each box and click on the sample file corresponding to the standards below:
C ... dR6G
A... dTAMRA
G... dROX
T... dR110

Click Update File. Choose dRhod and save it in the ABI folder within the System folder.
Click the T7 Terminator Matrix radial button. Click O.K.

To check the matrix file, select Copy Matrix from the Utilities menu. Under source select Instrument File and choose dRhod form the ABI folder within the System folder. The matrix will be displayed on the screen, all three boxes should be filled, the corresponding numbers for each of the three boxes will be the same. Click Cancel.

NOTE: Not all three matrices are necessary for sequencing analysis, but they are necessary for terminator reactions sequencing data collection. The run will not start if only a terminator matrix is present. The error message that will appear if the primer matrix is missing will read “Taq is not found”.

If sequencing runs are analyzed on separate terminals then make sure that you use the correct matrix for the different instruments. If necessary, copy the file into the Sequencing Analysis folder onto the hard drive.
Quality control testing of Genescan STR matrix files

In order to test, if the new matrix is working correctly, it should be applied to the matrix standard sample files.

Open the project with the extracted matrix standards. Under Samples choose Install new matrix. Install the matrix you just made.

Click on the top blue, green, yellow, and red boxes to select the all colors for the analysis for all lanes. Click on the Analyze button in the upper left corner. All selected samples will be analyzed. There will be an error message in the analysis log window because the samples do not have a size standard. Ignore this message.

Open the results control window.

In the upper right hand corner, deselect the Display Table option by clicking on the icon, so that it is not indented anymore. Also switch Quick Tile to Off.

Display all colors in sample one in field one, sample two in filed two, and so on...

If the matrix is correct, no pull-up peaks should be visible, all colors should only consist of one color. See example below.
Print out the following documentation for the **Matrix Log Book**:

For STRs: the Matrix number box (double click on the icon in the Matrix Folder in Genescan analysis folder to open the file and select print), the electropherogram of the analyzed matrix standards (see above).

For Sequencing: the three Matrix number boxes

File these sheets together with the run control or gel sheets in the Matrix Log book.
QC220 Ouchterlony Radial Diffusion: Species Determination

Test Materials:

Serum
α-Serum

Samples

One serum sample positive control.
One corresponding α-serum sample.
One negative control (deionized water or saline).

Procedure

Prepare the tank buffer and agarose gel as described in the Quality Manual.
Punch holes in the solidified gel, load samples and develop gel as described in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

The positive control must give a positive result.
The negative control must give a negative result.

Documentation

Document on an Ouchterlony Test Worksheet and attach it to the appropriate reagent sheet.

Note: Either QC220 or QC255 may be used to QC serum and α-serum.
QC225 P30 ELISA

Test Materials
P30 Antigen
Monoclonal Anti-human P30
Polyclonal Anti-human P30
Alkaline Phosphatase Conjugate
IgG1, Kappa Chain (MOPC 21)
p-Nitrophenol Phosphate Tablets
Alkaline Substrate Buffer
Phosphate Buffered Saline Tablets
Casein Stock Solution

Procedure - Monoclonal Anti-human P30 QC

Prepare 1/5,000 - 1/10,000 dilutions of monoclonal anti-human P30 with phosphate buffered saline. Set up a microtiter plate as diagramed below and perform P30 ELISA as specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PBS = phosphate buffered saline
W = wash buffer (PBS-casein)
2ng, 6ng, 10ng - quantity of P30 antigen

3 C-D, 3 G-H & 4 C-D: 1/5,000 monoclonal anti-human P30
4 G-H, 5 C-D & 5 G-H: 1/6,000 monoclonal anti-human P30
6 C-D, 6 G-H & 7 C-D: 1/7,000 monoclonal anti-human P30
7 G-H, 8 C-D & 8 G-H: 1/8,000 monoclonal anti-human P30
9 C-D, 9 G-H & 10 C-D: 1/9,000 monoclonal anti-human P30
10 G-H, 11 C-D & 11 G-H: 1/10,000 monoclonal anti-human P30
Note: 2-12, A-B and E-F are coated with 1/8000 MOPC as described in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

Determine the weakest dilution of antiserum which gives a result for the 2ng P30 standard. Choose as the working titer the next strongest dilution.

Once the proper working titer has been established, also perform specificity procedure (see below).

Documentation

Document test on a P30 ELISA worksheet.

Fill out a P30 Antiserum and Reagents QC sheet (including working titer).

Attach P30 ELISA worksheet to QC sheet and file into the appropriate QC binder.
Procedure - Polyclonal Anti-human P30 QC

Prepare 1/500 - 1/3000 dilutions of polyclonal anti-human P30 with phosphate buffered saline. Set up a microtiter plate as diagramed below and perform P30 ELISA as specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PBS = phosphate buffered saline
W = wash buffer (PBS-casein)
2ng, 6ng, 10ng - quantity of P30 antigen

3 C-D, 3 G-H & 4 C-D: 1/50,000 polyclonal anti-human P30
4 G-H, 5 C-D & 5 G-H: 1/1,000 polyclonal anti-human P30
6 C-D, 6 G-H & 7 C-D: 1/1,500 polyclonal anti-human P30
7 G-H, 8 C-D & 8 G-H: 1/2,000 polyclonal anti-human P30
9 C-D, 9 G-H & 10 C-D: 1/2,500 polyclonal anti-human P30
10 G-H, 11 C-D & 11 G-H: 1/3,000 polyclonal anti-human P30

Note: 2-12, A-B and E-F are coated with 1/8000 MOPC as described in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

Determine the weakest dilution of antisera which gives a result for the 2ng P30 standard. Choose as the working titer the next strongest dilution.

Once the proper working titer has been established, also perform specificity procedure (see below).
Documentation

Document test on a P30 ELISA worksheet.
Fill out a P30 Antisera and Reagents QC sheet (including working titer).
Attach P30 ELISA worksheet to QC sheet and file into the appropriate QC binder.

Procedure - Alkaline Phosphatase Conjugate QC

Prepare 1/500 - 1/3,000 dilutions of alkaline phosphatase conjugate with phosphate buffered saline.

Set up a microtiter plate as diagramed below and perform P30 ELISA as specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>6ng</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PBS = phosphate buffered saline
W = wash buffer (PBS-casein)
2ng, 6ng, 10ng - quantity of P30 antigen

3 C-D, 3 G-H & 4 C-D: 1/500 alkaline phosphatase conjugate
4 G-H, 5 C-D & 5 G-H: 1/1,000 alkaline phosphatase conjugate
6 C-D, 6 G-H & 7 C-D: 1/1,500 alkaline phosphatase conjugate
7 G-H, 8 C-D & 8 G-H: 1/2,000 alkaline phosphatase conjugate
9 C-D, 9 G-H & 10 C-D: 1/2,500 alkaline phosphatase conjugate
10 G-H, 11 C-D & 11 G-H: 1/3,000 alkaline phosphatase conjugate

Note: 2-12, A-B and E-F are coated with 1/8000 MOPC as described in the Biochemistry Methods Manual.
Specifications

Determine the weakest dilution of alkaline phosphatase conjugate which gives a result for the 2ng P30 standard. Choose as the working titer the next strongest dilution.

Once the proper working titer has been established, also perform specificity procedure (see below).

Documentation

Document test on a P30 ELISA worksheet.

Fill out a P30 Antisera and Reagents QC sheet (including working titer).

Attach P30 ELISA worksheet to QC sheet and file into the appropriate QC binder.

Specificity Procedure - All Other Reagents

Prepare 1/25 - 1/25,000 serial dilutions of stains prepared from semen, blood, urine, and saliva from healthy males.

Set up a microtiter plate as diagramed below and perform P30 ELISA as specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2ng</td>
<td>10ng</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>sem</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>sal</td>
<td>sal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PBS = phosphate buffered saline
W = wash buffer (PBS-casein)
2ng, 6ng, 10ng - quantity of standard P30 antigen
sem = semen
b = blood
u = urine
sal = saliva

5A-H, 6A-H: semen stain (sem), 1/25 - 1/25,000 dilution
7A-H, 8A-H: blood stain (b), 1/25 - 1/25,000 dilution
9A-H, 10A-H: urine stain (u), 1/25 - 1/25,000 dilution
11A-H, 12A-H: saliva stain (sal), 1/25 - 1/25,000 dilution

Specifications

All samples of blood, urine, and saliva must give negative results.

Semen results must yield positive results with values indicative of serial dilutions. P30 standard results must reflect standard quantities.

Documentation

Fill out and attach P30 ELISA worksheet to an appropriate reagent sheet and file into the appropriate QC binder.
QC240 PCR Amplification

Test Materials

BSA
Coffler Kit Reagents (see QC110)
dNTPs set
MgCl₂
10X PCR Buffer
Profiler Plus Kit Reagents (see QC110)
Quad and Y STR Primers
Quad STR Positive Control
Taq Gold
Y STR Male Positive and Female Negative Controls

Samples

Two whole blood or stain samples of known type.
One amplification negative.
One Quad or Y STR positive control sample from STR/Quad amplification materials.

Procedure

Amplify the samples and a positive control using the Quad STR or Y STR Reaction Mixture according to the amplification protocol. No extract is added to the amplification negative.

Electrophoreose samples according to the gel electrophoresis protocol.

Analyse samples according to the STR Gel Analysis and Genotyper Instructions protocols.

Specifications

Each sample must match the assigned type within the current interpretation guidelines.

The amplification negative must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Document on an appropriate amplification and STR gel worksheets.

Attach the completed worksheets to the appropriate reagent sheet or raw material log sheet (F183).

File the reagent sheet or raw material log sheet and the worksheets in the appropriate QC reagent binder.
Initials: (BC) Date: 4/4/2000

QC250  QuantiBlot Hybridization

Test Materials

BSA, 5 mg/mL  
Chromagen  
dNTPs Set  
Digest Buffer  
DTT, 1 M  
MgCl₂ (25 uL)  
PCR Buffer (25 uL)  
Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS)  
Primers Used for Quad & Y STR Analysis  
Proteinase-K Enzyme, 20 mg/ml  
QuantiBlot DNA Standards  
QuantiBlot Hybridization Solution  

QuantiBlot Kits  
Calibrators 1 & 2  
DNA Probe  
Enzyme Conjugate  
QuantiBlot Wash Solution  
Sterile Water  
Taq DNA Polymerase (20 uL)  
TE⁻², 1X

Samples

Solution to be tested for the presence of DNA at the volume indicated above or in the QC section of the reagent sheet.

Procedure

Hybridize the samples according to the QuantiBlot protocol.

Specifications

Each QuantiBlot Calibrator must have an intensity bounded by the appropriate QuantiBlot DNA standard. All of the QuantiBlot standards must be visible. The tested solution must show no evidence of contamination. There must be no hybridization to the slot containing the tested solution. The negative control must show no evidence of contamination.

Documentation

Document on a QuantiBlot Hybridization Worksheet. Attach the completed worksheet to the appropriate reagent sheet or raw material log sheet. File the reagent sheet or raw material log sheet and the worksheets in the appropriate QC reagent binder. Note: Chromagen and components of the QuantiBlot Kits (with the exception of the QuantiBlot DNA Standards which are tested for each new lot) should be tested for each new vendor lot/shipment.
QC255 Species Crossover Electrophoresis

Test Materials:

Serum
α-Serum

Samples

One positive control serum sample.
One corresponding α-serum sample.
One negative control (distilled water or saline).

Procedure

Prepare tank buffer and agarose gel as described in the Quality Manual; Appendix A.
Punch holes in solidified gel, load samples and develop gel as described in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications

The positive control must give a positive result.
The negative control must give a negative result.

Documentation

Document on Crossover Electrophoresis Worksheet and attach the completed sheet to the appropriate reagent sheet.

Note: Either QC250 or QC255 may be used to QC serum and α-serum.
QC265 Takayama Hemoglobin Test

Test Materials:
Takayama Reagent

Samples
One positive control consisting of a whole blood or bloodstain sample.
One negative control consisting of saline or deionized water.

Procedures
Perform the Takayama test on the positive and negative controls as described in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Specifications
The positive control must give a positive result.
The negative control must give a negative result.

Documentation
The test should be documented on a Takayama reagent sheet.
QC305 Urea Gel Diffusion

Test Materials:
Urease standard

Samples
Urea standards
Dried urine stain

Procedure
Prepare urea standards containing 5g/100ml, 0.5g urea/100ml, 0.05g urea/100ml, and 0.005g urea/100ml respectively, in deionized water.

Extract a 1cm x 1cm urine stain in 200ml deionized water and prepared a 1/10 dilution of the extract in deionized water.

Test each urea standard, the neat and 1/10 urine stain extract dilution, and a deionized water blank as per the urine gel diffusion procedure specified in the Forensic Biochemistry Methods Manual.

Prepare a standard curve of urea concentration (expressed logarithmically on x axis) versus the adjusted diffusion radius (determined by subtracting the mean diffusion radius of each standard on the blank plate from the mean diffusion radius on the test plate).

Plot the adjusted diffusion radius of the neat and 1/10 diluted extracts of the known urine stain on the standard curve.

Specifications
The adjusted diffusion radius of the standard needs to be linear with respect to the urea concentration expressed logarithmically.

The adjusted diffusion radius of the neat and 1/10 diluted urine stain extracts needs to fall between the highest and lowest points on the standard curve.

The calculated urea concentration of the neat and 1/10 diluted urine stain extracts needs to differ by an approximate factor of 10.

Documentation
Write test results on the appropriate reagent sheet.
Attach appropriate worksheets to the reagent sheet.
QC120 Balances: Verification and Maintenance

Routine Weight Measurements

1. Press the control bar once to turn on the power. Allow the readout to stabilize to 0.000.
2. Place the weigh paper or weigh boat on the pan of the balance. Allow the readout to stabilize.
3. Press the control bar once to tare the balance.
4. Make the desired measurement.
5. When finished, pull the control bar up to turn off the power. Clean out the weighing chamber with the small brush or a damp paper towel, being careful not to disturb the pan.

Mettler AE260 Analytical Balance Two-point Calibration

A two-point standardization should be performed regularly using the protocol described below:

1. Press the control bar once to turn on the power. Allow the readout to stabilize to 0.000.
2. Close all the doors surrounding the weighing chamber.
3. Press and hold the control bar until the readout says CALIB. The balance is calibrating at zero grams.
4. When the readout flashes 100, slide the lever on the right side back to release the internal 100 gram standard weight. Allow the balance to calibrate at 100 grams.
5. When the readout flashes 0, slide the lever forward. Allow the readout to stabilize.

The balance is calibrated and ready for use.

Balance Four-point Weights Verification

Each week, the balance is verified using four standard weights.

Do not handle the weights directly. Use Kimwipes or forceps to handle weights.

1. Weigh the first standard. Record the standard weight and the measured weight on the Balance Verification and Maintenance Log (F100).
2. Repeat the measurements for the other three standard weights. Record all measurements.
3. File Balance Verification and Maintenance Logs into the Scale Log Binder.

Calibration and Maintenance

Balances should be calibrated yearly by an outside contractor.
QC120 Balances: Verification and Maintenance (cont.)

Specification

Specification for weight verification should be +/- 0.1%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard (g)</th>
<th>Range of tolerance (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>3996.0 - 4004.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>999.0 - 1001.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>499.5 - 500.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>99.9 - 100.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>49.95 - 50.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>19.98 - 20.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.998 - 2.002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a value falls out of range, repeat. If still out of range for the AB260 Analytical Balance, then perform calibration using the internal 100 g weight. Repeat verification. If still out of range, phone for instrument calibration by an outside vendor.
QC125 Biological Safety Cabinet/Fume Hood: Operation and Maintenance

Routine Use

Turn the blower on and **WAIT** 15 minutes before using the hood. Leave the blower on while you are working in the hood.

Turn on the fluorescent light (NOT the UV light of the Biological Safety Cabinet).

Wipe all exposed hood surfaces with 70% ethanol. This must be done by every individual, each time they start to work in the hood.

Line the work surface with absorbent pads. Put the plastic side down and the paper side up. Do not block the vents.

Work on the absorbent pads following all of the safety precautions listed above.

In case of a spill onto the hood surface, decontaminate with 10% bleach for 10 minutes. Absorb the bleach onto a paper towel and rinse the surface with 70% ethanol.

**NOTE:** All the bleach must be rinsed from the hood surface with the ethanol. Otherwise the hood will corrode.

If the blower stops running, DISCONTINUE all work and safely seal up all samples. **The hood no longer offers any protection.**

When you are done working, discard the absorbent pads and change your top layer of gloves.

Wipe all exposed surfaces with 70% ethanol and then discard your gloves layer by layer in the red biohazard bags.

If using a Biological Safety Cabinet that is equipped with a UV light, turn the UV light on for 1 hour. Do not expose yourself to the UV.

Shut off the blower and UV (if applicable). Do NOT leave on overnight.

**NOTE:** **Do not work with any organic solvents (except ethanol) in the biosafety hood.** Use the Fume Hood for this purpose.
QC135 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310): Maintenance

When problems are experienced with the ABI 310 Capillary Electrophoresis unit, there are two diagnostic tests that may be done according to the protocols presented below. The purpose of these tests is to check the operation of the laser and CCD camera.

The test results are recorded on a 310 Capillary Electrophoresis Diagnostic Log sheet. These tests can be run while there is a capillary in the instrument. Make sure that the capillary is not damaged during the testing. Especially since the second test requires the removal of the capillary from the laser window.

The first test cannot be run with the 310 Collection Software open!

LASERTEST

1.) Quit 310 Collection Software if necessary.

2.) To access the diagnostic test files, open the 310 diagnostics folder located on the hard drive. And click on the 310 diagnostics icon. At this point, you will receive a warning, that the 310 diagnostics software cannot run if the Prism collection software is already running. You can check this by going to the upper left hand corner and clicking on the finder icon. If it is not running, click Continue, otherwise click Quit and start with step 1).

At this point you may receive the message “Establishing serial communication link with 310 instrument. This may take several seconds. Do not click Abort!!! Afterwards you might get the message “Instrument is not responding. Wait 10 seconds and then click o.k.” Do wait and click o.k.

From the first menu of options choose Test Components. From the second menu of test components choose Laser Power.

3.) Click on start. The values for the laserpower mW and the laserpower Amps will appear on the screen, ignore the first two readings and record the 3rd, the 4th, and the 5th reading on the Capillary Electrophoresis Diagnostic Log. Also record the pass or fail status.

4.) After the 5th set of values appeared, wait till the indicator on the left side shows 100% done, then click on Done. The message that will appear says results not logged. To the question “log now” click no.


If the laser fails readings 3-5 take the instrument out of service and call the PE/ABD technical service representative.
QC135 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310); Maintenance (cont.)

CCD CAMERA SENSITIVITY TEST

For this test the regular capillary is replaced with a sensitivity standard capillary and a mock run is performed. The capillary does not have to be taken out, it is sufficient to temporarily remove it from the CCD camera lens window.

1.) Open the 310 Collection Software.

2.) Under file select new then select sequence sample sheet for 48 tubes. If the first row (A1) put one sample name e.g. CCD test. If there is no module and no matrix selected, import any of the existing possibilities. The sections have to be filled, but the files will not be applied and are just fake. Close the sample sheet and save it as e.g. CCD test.

3.) Under file select new then select sequence injection sheet. Import the sample sheet that was created under 2. Select Test CCD sensitivity as run module. Deselect Autoanalyze if necessary.

4.) Open the 310 instrument door, open the heat plate cover door, and the laser window door. Be careful not to damage the regularly installed capillary during the next steps. Move the capillary out of the laser window notch and bend it out of the way so that the laser window door and the heat plate cover can be closed without damaging the capillary.

5.) Take the sensitivity standard capillary provided by ABD/PE (part # 401928) and place its window in front of the camera lens. The yellow tag should be on top. Carefully close the laser window door, the heat plate cover, and the instrument door.

6.) Click on Run. Under Window open Status to observe the progress. The program will collect data for 5 min. Then a second data collection set for 3 min will start. An alert message “EP current is zero” will pop up, click o.k.. Data collection will continue.

7.) When the alert prompt “Remove capillary” appears, open the instrument door, open the heat plate cover and the laser window door and remove the sensitivity standard. Do not put the old capillary back yet!! Close all doors, click o.k., the run will resume automatically. Data will be collected for 3 minutes. Click o.k. to the alert prompt that the EP current is zero.

8.) After the data collection is completed, close the run, save the injection list, and quit the data collection program.

9.) On the hard drive open the 310 diagnostics folder and click on the 310 diagnostics icon. From the main menu select Analysis. From the Analysis menu select Signal to Noise Auto.
QC135 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310); Maintenance (cont.)

10.) Click on Start. Import the mock run from before, which should be in the current run folder. Highlight the sample file and click ok. The data will be analyzed automatically. Record the relevant values on the 310 Capillary Electrophoresis Diagnostic Log; the relevant values are 586 S/N ratio, 625 S/N ratio, 586 signal w/cap, and 586 signal net. These are the only ones listed on this form.

11.) Click on done. On the 310 components menu press Return.
    On the main diagnostics menu press Quit.

12.) Open the instrument door, the heat plate door, and the laser window door and place the regular capillary in front of the camera lens. Close all doors.

If any of the values fail call technical service.
QC162 DNA Sequencer (ABI 377): Maintenance

There are no diagnostic tests to be performed for the ABI 377 DNA Sequencer. Check, and if necessary clean all instruments, and sign the maintenance log. However, the water reservoirs should be checked and refilled on a monthly basis. This information should be documented on a Maintenance Log sheet (F165) and filed in the ABI 377 Maintenance Log Binder.

Refilling the Water Reservoir - this is done once a month and if the water level drops below one third. The ideal level for the water reservoir is between one third and two thirds full.

1. The water reservoir is located in a compartment on the right side of the instrument.

2. Make sure the pump is not running.

3. Open the compartment door. Unscrew the plastic bottle and remove it by pulling downward. Place a papertowel under the tubes connecting the reservoir to the pump.

4. Discard the old fluid, and rinse out the bottle. Fill the reservoir up to the mark (corresponds to 600 mL) with dH₂O, and add several drops of algaeicide.

5. Replace the reservoir, being sure to insert the two tubes before you screw it into place.
QC162 DNA Sequencer (ABI 377): Maintenance

There are no diagnostic tests to be performed for the ABI 377 DNA Sequencer. Check, and if necessary clean all instruments, and sign the maintenance log. Two maintenance procedures are performed monthly and are described below. This information should be documented on a Maintenance Log sheet (F165) and filed in the ABI 377 Maintenance Log Binder.

**A. Refilling the Water Reservoir** - once a month and if the water level drops below one third. The ideal level for the water reservoir is between one third and two thirds full.

1. The water reservoir is located in a compartment on the right side of the instrument.

2. Make sure the pump is not running.

3. Open the compartment door. Unscrew the plastic bottle and remove it by pulling downward. Place a papertowel under the tubes connecting the reservoir to the pump.

4. Discard the old fluid, and rinse out the bottle. Fill the reservoir up to the mark (corresponds to 600 mL) with dH₂O, and add several drops of alginate.

5. Replace the reservoir, being sure to insert the two tubes before you screw it into place.

**B. Review The QC Check Log** - once a month

1. Review the actual Prerun and run values for all instruments, starting with the last QC check off. The values should be in the following range:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. Voltage (kV)</th>
<th>Prerun</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00 ±0.05</td>
<td>3.00 ±0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current (mA)</th>
<th>Prerun</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 - 15</td>
<td>30 - 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power (W)</th>
<th>Prerun</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 - 15</td>
<td>95 - 160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laser Power (W)</th>
<th>Prerun</th>
<th>Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.00 ±0.05</td>
<td>40.00 ±0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If any values are out of range, review the laboratory sheets, and the analysis results for the run(s) in question. Determine possible sources for the out of range values, test and discard suspicious reagents lots.

3. Date and initial last entry that was checked.
QC167  Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 377): Plate Preparation

Each new set of plates has to be treated with NaOH. This process does not have to be repeated.

A set of plates consists of one backplate and a notched front plate. The insides that will be in contact with the gel have to be treated. To mark which sides have to be the insides, the outside of the plates get etched in the following way:

Notched plate - an “L” for left on the left upper side, an “R” for right on the right upper side.
Plain plate - a mirror image “L” on the right side, and a mirror image “R” on the left side.
This way the “L”s and “R”s should be readable when the plates are placed correctly.

Place the plates on a sheet of bench paper with the side of the plates that is not etched facing upwards. CAUTION: Wear protective goggles, gloves and a lab coat, before handling sodium hydroxide!!! Pour 10mL of 10N NaOH on the plate and distribute evenly using a bundle of large Kimwipes. Rub the plate for approximately one minute in every direction. Rinse the plate off with plenty of tap water followed by a final rinse with deionized water. Repeat for the second plate.

Wash plates by hand throughout the entire procedure. Do not use the dishwasher.

The plates can be used immediately after treatment.
QC215 Micropipette Calibration and Maintenance

Calibration & Maintenance

Micropipettes are sent to an outside vendor twice a year for calibration.

Each station is equipped with a set amount of pipetman. During the time of calibration, complete sets of pipetman are replaced with a substitute set consisting of pre-calibrated pipetman that are reserved for this particular function. The pipetman from several stations can be removed and sent for calibration at one time.

Any micropipette transfer to or from service for any reason (i.e. repair, calibration, return from calibration) must be documented on the respective Micropipette Maintenance Log (F170). These sheets are located in the Micropipette Calibration QC Log binder. This binder is organized by workstation (e.g. pipetman at the chelex station, pipetman at the amplification station, etc.).

Micropipettes are prepared by wiping the outer shaft with 10% bleach and then followed with a final wipe using 95% ethanol.

Package micropipettes in bubble wrap packaging material before shipping out.

The substitute set is rotated to the next station once the pipetmen that were sent out for calibration are returned back to their respective station.

Gravimetric Check of Pipetman Accuracy

The table on the following page shows the performance specifications for the various pipetman that are being used in the laboratory. These specifications show levels of tolerance at various points on a given pipetman's range. If measured values differ significantly from the specifications, the pipetman in question will be removed from laboratory use and included in the next shipment of pipetman for calibration.
# QC215 Micropipette Calibration and Maintenance

## Table: Pipette Performance Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Volume Setting (µL)</th>
<th>Percent Error</th>
<th>Allowable Range (µL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P-1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>980-1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>490-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>196-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>196-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>98-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>49-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>98-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>49-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>19.6-20.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>19.6-20.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>9.8-10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>≤ ±10</td>
<td>1.8-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>9.8-10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>≤ ±5.0</td>
<td>4.75-5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>≤ ±10</td>
<td>1.8-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeater</td>
<td>50 (500µL tip)</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>9.8-10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 (500µL tip)</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>29.4-30.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 (500µL tip)</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>49-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 (2.5mL tip)</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>49-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250 (12.5mL tip)</td>
<td>≤ ±2.0</td>
<td>245-255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P - Rainin Pipetman  
E - Microcentrifuge ULtra-micropipette  
Repeater - Microcentrifuge Repeater Pipette
QC230 P30 Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests

Microwell (microtiter) plate reader(s) should be tested monthly for linearity, repeatability of readings, and calibration.

Linearity is determined by the relationship of the calibrator absorbance (well No. 2) to the p-nitrophenol (PNP) concentrations in the remaining wells.

Repeatability is determined by comparing the absorbance of a given well in the strip when the strip is read twice in succession.

Calibration is determined by measuring the absorbance of the calibration well (well No. 2) and comparing it to the acceptable absorbance range assigned to the Microwell reader. The acceptable range is determined by the Microwell reader manufacturer.

NOTE: PNP IS TOXIC. IT IS HARMFUL BY INHALATION, IN CONTACT WITH SKIN AND IF SWALLOWED. IRRITATING TO EYES, RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND SKIN. POSSIBLE MUTAGEN. USE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTION WHEN HANDLING AND WASH HANDS THOROUGHLY AFTER USE.

Test Materials/Supplies

AccuChrome™ 405 Microwells Kit
Deionized Water
Parafilm™
Linearity/Repeatability and Calibration Record Sheets (found in Microwell kit)

Procedure

1. Remove one Microwell strip from the kit. Gently tap the bottom of the strip on the counter to settle PNP in the wells (this is to prevent loss of powder on opening). DO NOT remove the tab on the Microwell strip.

2. Gently remove plastic and paper covering the strip. Keep the strip right side up.

3. Reconstitute each well with 200 µl of deionized water. Pipet carefully to avoid splashing, bubbles, or overfill. Use a calibrated micropipet. DO NOT touch the bottom of the microwell with the pipet tip. DO NOT MIX.

4. Place the wells strip in the microtiter plate designed for these well strips. The well containing the blank (next to the calibrator) should be in the A1 position in the plate. Gently cover all wells of the strip with Parafilm™ to prevent evaporation. Let stand on bench top for two hours at room temperature (18-26°C). DO NOT disturb during incubation. Turn the plate reader on 15 minutes
QC230 P30 Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests (cont.)

before the two hours are up in order to give the machine sufficient time to warm up. After 2 hours, remove Parafilm™, avoiding splashing.

5. When the two hours are up, place the microtiter plate with the test wells into the plate reader (The A1 position should be in the upper left hand corner). Press the FUNCTION key. Press the PRINT ANALYSIS key. The flashing square next to Analysis Parameters will be flashing the number one. Press No. 2 so the square flashes the number two. Press ENTER. The flashing square will now flash on the Format number. The Format number should flash the number one. Press ENTER. The Reference number, once the Analysis Parameters has been set, should default to read the wells at 595nm. Check to make sure this is so. Press the PRINT ANALYSIS key to ensure all parameters are correct.

6. Press START to begin the absorbance reading of the microwell. Press FUNCTION, then the Print Data key to print the results. Repeat the reading of the wells by pressing the START button again and then print the second set of results as well.

Calculations

1. Linearity Data Record (measures accuracy)

   a. Calculate the average concentrations for replicate wells. Then calculate the average concentration of wells 3, 4; of wells 5, 6; of wells 7, 8; and wells 9, 10, 11.

   Example:

   Average Concentration of well 3 = 25.4
   Average Concentration of well 4 = 25.6
   Average concentration of wells 3 & 4: \( \frac{25.4 + 25.6}{2} = 25.5 \)

   b. using the Linearity Graph Paper provided with the kit, plot the calculated average concentration on the vertical axis and the assigned concentration (see below) on the horizontal axis for each set of replicate wells.
QC230 P30 Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests (cont.)

Well No.   PNP Concentration (Units)
Well1:     0 (blank)
Well2:     50 (calibrator)
Well3:     25
Well4:     25
Well5:     50
Well6:     50
Well7:     100
Well8:     100
Well9:     200
Well10:    200
Well11:    200
Well12:    0 (blank)

c. All values must fall within the shaded area on the Linearity Graph Paper. This means the instrument has acceptable linearity (+/- 10%) variation.

Specifications

Loss of linearity is an indicator of stray light due to filter deterioration. If the values fall outside the shaded area on the Linearity Graph Paper, the test must be repeated. If the repeat test values are still outside the shaded area on the Linearity Graph Paper, the instrument must be serviced and not allowed to be used for casework until it has passed the test.

2. Repeatability Data Record (measures precision)

a. Calculate the difference between the absorbance readings for each of the strips.

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading</th>
<th>Well No.</th>
<th>Absorption</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>.243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>.243</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.245</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QC230 P30 Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests (cont.)

b. Record the difference for each well in the appropriate space on the second page of the report (the Repeatability Record Sheet on the back of the Linearity Record Sheet).

Specifications

To ensure repeatability of readings, the difference in absorbance of each well between the two readings must be within the acceptable range as indicated on the Linearity Graph Paper (Repeatability section). If the difference is not within the acceptable range, there is a loss of repeatability of the readings.

If the repeatability is not within the accepted range, the test must be repeated. If the repeat test results are still out of the accepted range, the instrument must be serviced and not be used for casework.

3. Calibration Data Record

a. AccuChrome™ Microwell strips calibration assignments are lot specific. Use calibration ranges assigned on the Calibration Sheet included in each kit.

b. Recorded absorbance of the calibrator (well No. 2) of the first strip in the column labeled Strip 1 if you are using the first strip in a new kit. If previous strips have already been used, record the average absorbance of well number two for this run in the appropriate strip # column on the Calibration Record Sheet.

c. When the first strip in a kit is used set upper and lower limits for absorbance by drawing a line 0.040 absorbance units above and below the observed absorbance for the calibrator (well No.2). Absorbances of all remaining strips should fall within the drawn absorbance limits.

Specifications

If the absorbance of the calibrator (well No.2) falls within the range on the Calibration Record Sheet contained in the kit (as established by Sigma Diagnostics) there is no significant change in the calibration performance of the instrument. The acceptable range incorporated the expected variation due to the strips, the dye, and run-to-run variation.

If the calibrator does not fall within the range on the Calibration Record Sheet, the test must be repeated. If the repeat test value falls outside the range on the Calibration Record Sheet, the instrument must be serviced and is not to be used for casework.
QC230 P30 Plate Reader Diagnostic Tests (cont.)

Documentation

File the Linearity/Repeatability Record Sheet that was filled out for this QC run with the Calibration Sheet that accompanied the kit for this lot of microwells. All sheets should be filed together in the P30 Plate Reader Maintenance Binder.
QC235 P30 ELISA Disinfection

Disinfection of the P30 plate washer should be done weekly to insure good working order of this instrument. Documentation for the performance of this procedure is recorded on the Plate Washer Maintenance Log Sheet (F180) and filed in the Plate Washer Maintenance Log Binder.

The protocol for this procedure is as follows:

1. Prepare a 10% solution of bleach (100 ml of bleach, 900 ml of dH₂O).

2. Under the SELECT function press the up arrow to reach the DISINFECTION program. Press YES.

3. The machine will prompt the connection of the disinfectant (the 10% bleach solution). Place the designated wash hose into the bottle of prepared bleach mixture (DO NOT pour the bleach mixture into the designated wash container that came with the machine or it will have to be thoroughly rinsed when disinfection is complete). Press YES.

4. The machine will indicate that the pump is priming. Disinfection will then occur for 30 minutes.

5. The machine will prompt the connection of the hose. Place the wash hose into either the washer’s designated rinse bottle filled with dH₂O or a plain bottle filled with dH₂O. Press YES.

6. The machine will indicate that the pump is priming. Prime the plate washer multiple times to ensure that the machine and the wash hose are free of the 10% bleach solution.

7. The SELECT function will return at the RUN program. You may now turn the plate washer off.
QC245 pH Meter

A two-point calibration is done weekly using the pH meter and standard pH solutions. This information is documented on a pH Meter Calibration Log sheet and filed in the pH Log & Water System Binder.

Two-point Calibration

Choose standard buffer solutions for a two-point calibration which bracket the expected final pH of the solution to be measured. (i.e. use pH 7 and 10 standard buffers for a solution with final pH of 8.) Press STNDBY/MEAS button before the electrode is removed from any solution. Do not allow electrode to dry out.

Fill the electrode with saturated KCl solution if necessary.

Press STNDBY/MEAS button.

Press TWO POINT CAL button. The display asks for the pH of the first standard solution. Enter the pH value of the standard solution and press ENTER.

Press STNDBY/MEAS button.

Rinse the electrode with deionized water. Blot dry outside of electrode.

Place the electrode in fresh standard buffer solution and press STNDBY/MEAS button

The meter will stabilize the mV reading at that pH.

When the readout is stable and 3 asterisks are visible, press ENTER.

The display asks for the temperature of the reading. Enter the room temperature (a value of 24.0°C is adequate for these measurements).

The display asks for the pH of the second standard solution. Enter the pH value and press ENTER.

Press STNDBY/MEAS button.

Rinse the electrode with deionized water. Blot dry outside of electrode.

Place the electrode in the second standard buffer solution and press STNDBY/MEAS button.

The meter will stabilize the mV reading at that pH.
QC245 pH Meter (cont.)

When the readout is stable and 3 asterisks are visible, press ENTER.

Enter the temperature.

Once the measurement has stabilized and 3 asterisks appear, rinse the electrode with deionized water. Blot dry outside of electrode.

The meter is calibrated before routine measurements.

Routine pH Measurements

Fill the electrode with saturated KCl solution if necessary. When fresh KCl is added, it is a good idea to mix the solution in the electrode by slowly inverting the electrode several times before continuing.

Calibrate the pH meter.

Rinse the electrode with deionized water. Blot dry outside of electrode.

Place the electrode in the solution. When the measurement has stabilized and 3 asterisks appear, record the measurement.

Calibration & Maintenance

The pH electrode must be kept filled with saturated KCl solution. This solution is approximately 30% KCl. The electrode is stored in a 2% KCl solution made from the saturated KCl filling solution (NOT deionized water or pH 7.00 standard solution). Do not leave electrode in deionized water for long periods of time.

When measuring the pH of large volumes, the pH electrode must be held in place. The electrode can be damaged if it is hung over the edge of the container and allowed to stir with the solution.

If the pH reading drifts or requires a long time to stabilize, the electrode bulb may need to be rejuvenated in 1 M HCl or the electrode may need to be replaced. Refer to the Beckman insert for further details of electrode maintenance.

Specification

During a two point calibration the pH meter calculates the slope for the given two standards. If the slope does not pass meter specifications an error message - EFFICIENCY OUT OF TOLERANCE - flashes on the display.
QC260  SAVANT UVS400  Freeze Drier/Vacuum Pump

1. Turn on main power to allow unit to cool. Wait 30 minutes before use.

2. Place samples in centrifuge

3. Set drying rate at medium.

4. Turn rotor on.

5. Turn on vacuum switch.

6. Place arrow perpendicular to hose 90° clockwise. Check to make sure cover on rotor cannot open.

7. Allow samples to dry for appropriate time.

8. Turn off vacuum. Place arrow parallel with hose (270° turn clockwise)

9. Shut off rotor and remove samples.

10. Turn off power.

11. Detach condensation bottle from unit and check for condensation. If condensation is present, dry bottle and reattach to unit.

** THIS STEP MAY BE DONE PERIODICALLY **
QC270 Temperature Control

Refrigerators & -20°C Freezers

A digital thermometer is used to measure refrigerators and -20°C freezers. The refrigerator and -20°C freezer temperatures are recorded daily during the work week.

Each refrigerator/freezer has its own dedicated temperature probe.

Measure the temperature and document in the respective Refrigerator and Freezer (-20°C) Temperature Control Log sheet for that unit.

-80°C Freezers

An Omega thermocouple thermometer and an Omega thermocouple probe (type T-Brown) is used to measure -80°C freezers. The -80°C freezers are monitored daily during the work week.

Measure the temperature and record reading in the monthly Freezer (-80°C) Temperature Control Log (F120) sheet for that unit.

Air Humidity & Temperature

A digital hygrometer/thermometer is used to measure the north, south, and southeast rooms of the laboratory. The room temperature and percent humidity is recorded daily during the work week.

Place the probe on any surface and allow it to equilibrate for 5 - 10 minutes. Measure the temperature and percent humidity and log in the Temperature Control Log sheet for that room.

Water Baths & Heat Blocks

An Omega thermocouple thermometer and an Omega thermocouple probe (type T-blue) are used to measure the temperature of the water baths and heat blocks. Each probe is calibrated before use (see QC280). Temperature measurements are recorded each day the water bath is used. Temperatures are recorded daily during the work week for the heat block.
QC270 Temperature Control (cont.)

To measure the temperature, turn the water bath or heat block on (if necessary) and allow it to equilibrate for at least 15 minutes. The probe is mounted in the water bath or positioned in the heat block.

When the temperature has stabilized, record the temperature reading on the appropriate Temperature Control Log sheet or Water Bath Temperature Control Log (F230). To measure the thermocouple temperature, plug the probe into the correct position in the meter (silver-colored constantan on the left, copper on the right). Record the reading. The thermocouple reading can be corrected using the slope and y-intercept values calculated from the probe calibration (see QC280).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Acceptable Thermocouple Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Water Bath</td>
<td>50 ± 1°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56°C Heat Block</td>
<td>56 ± 3°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65°C Heat Block</td>
<td>65 ± 3°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95°C Heat Block</td>
<td>95 ± 3°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100°C Heat Block</td>
<td>100 ± 5°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calibration

Digital thermometers with the exception of Omega Model HH21 (see below) and hygrometer/thermometers are sent out for calibration against a NIST traceable standard to an outside vendor once a year. Documentation of calibration is recorded on an appropriate log sheet (F165) and filed in the Temperature Equipment, Maintenance Log Binder.

Type T-Blue thermocouples which are used to monitor waterbath and heat block temperatures, are calibrated with designated Omega (Model HH21) digital thermometers against an NIST traceable mercury thermometer (see QC280) annually. After calibration, Type T-Blue thermocouples are always used with the Omega meter that they were used with for calibration.

Type T-Brown thermocouples are used to measure temperatures of the -80°C low temperature freezers. Since an exact low temperature of these freezers is not critical (eg. for storage of forensic DNA extracts), Type T-Brown thermocouples are not calibrated. However, the performance of the Type T-Brown thermocouple is verified yearly as described in QC285.

If a suspicion arises of the performance of any of the digital thermometers, hygrometer/thermometers, or probes during use, that particular temperature measuring device will be taken offline and recalibrated or reverified to insure that it meets proper specification.
QC270 Temperature Control (cont.)

To measure the temperature, turn the water bath or heat block on (if necessary) and allow it to equilibrate for at least 15 minutes. The probe is mounted in the water bath or positioned in the heat block.

When the temperature has stabilized, record the temperature reading on the appropriate Temperature Control Log sheet or Water Bath Temperature Control Log (F230). To measure the thermocouple temperature, plug the probe into the correct position in the meter (silver-colored constantan on the left, copper on the right). Record the reading. The thermocouple reading can be corrected using the slope and y-intercept values calculated from the probe calibration (see QC280).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Acceptable Thermocouple Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuantiBlot Water Bath</td>
<td>50 ± 1°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56°C Heat Block</td>
<td>56 ± 3°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65°C Heat Block</td>
<td>65 ± 3°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95°C Heat Block</td>
<td>95 ± 3°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100°C Heat Block</td>
<td>100 ± 5°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calibration

All digital thermometers and hygrometer/thermometers are sent out for calibration against a NIST traceable standard to an outside vendor once a year. Documentation of calibration is recorded on an appropriate log sheet (F165) and filed in the Temperature Equipment Maintenance Log Binder.

Type T-Blue thermocouples, which are used to monitor waterbath and heat block temperatures, are calibrated yearly against a NIST traceable mercury thermometer as described in QC280.

Type T-Brown thermocouples are used to measure temperatures of the -80°C low temperature freezers. Since an exact low temperature of these freezers is not critical (e.g. for storage of forensic DNA extracts), Type T-Brown thermocouples are not calibrated. However, the performance of the Type T-Brown thermocouple is verified yearly as described in QC285.

If a suspicion arises of the performance of any of the digital thermometers, hygrometer/thermometers, Type T-Blue or T-Brown thermocouples during use, that particular temperature measuring device will be taken offline and recalibrated or reverified to insure that it meets proper specification.
QC280  Thermocouple Calibration (Type T-Blue)

The Type T-Blue thermocouple is calibrated as a set with a designated Omega digital thermometer once a year against a NIST traceable thermometer, graduated to 0.1°C over the range -1.0 to 101.0°C. Before beginning the calibration procedure, the thermometer is checked by measuring two standard temperatures. This procedure may also be used to calibrate a standard thermometer against a NIST traceable thermometer. If this is the case, clamp the thermometer to be calibrated as described below for the NIST traceable thermometer and submerge it in the water near the NIST traceable thermometer. Take readings from the thermometer being calibrated in place of taking readings from the digital meter/probe unit.

Thermocouple Temperature Response

Add 2-3 liters of distilled water to a 4 liter glass beaker and place the beaker on a stir plate.

Set up a clamp and ring stand behind the beaker. Clamp the thermometer onto the ring stand and position it so that it can be submerged in the water.

With a twist tie, attach thermocouple near the bulb of the thermometer so that the thermocouple bead is close to but not touching the bulb.

Lower the thermometer, with attached thermocouple and wire, into the water. Tighten the clamp to hold the thermometer at the correct depth. The thermometer should be immersed at a minimum level of 7.5 cm from the bulb for accurate readings.

Plug the thermocouple into the socket of the thermocouple thermometer to be used during routine measurements.

Turn on the stir plate. Stir the water to the point where a shallow vortex forms. If necessary, adjust the stirrer during the procedure to keep the water well stirred. Thorough mixing will reduce temperature gradients near the thermometer.

Eight comparisons of the thermometer and the thermocouple thermometer should be made, over a range of 25°C to 94°C. Temperatures must not be taken above 95°C because the formation of small vapor bubbles can cause fluctuations leading to variable temperatures.

The first measurement is made at room temperature. Record the reading from the thermometer and the thermocouple thermometer on the Thermocouple Calibration Log (F200). The probe measurements are recorded under the x-axis column, and the readings from the thermometer are recorded under the y-axis column.

Raise the temperature of the water approximately 10°C above room temperature by heating the stir plate.
Initials: 20  Date: 4/11/00

QC280 Thermocouple Calibration (Type T-Blue)

The Type T-Blue thermocouple is calibrated once a year against a NIST traceable thermometer, graduated to 0.1°C over the range -1.0 to 101.0°C. Before beginning the calibration procedure, the thermometer is checked by measuring two standard temperatures.

Thermocouple Temperature Response

Add 3 liters of distilled water to a 4 liter glass beaker.

Place the beaker on a stir plate.

Set up a clamp and ring stand behind the beaker.

Clamp the thermometer onto the ring stand and position it so that it can be submerged in the water.

With a twist tie, attach thermocouple near the bulb of the thermometer so that the thermocouple bead is close to but not touching the bulb.

Lower the thermometer, with attached thermocouple and wire, into the water. Tighten the clamp to hold the thermometer at the correct depth. The thermometer has an etched line 17 cm from the bulb which is the minimum level the thermometer must be immersed for accurate readings. Failure to immerse at the correct depth will result in incorrect results.

Plug the thermocouple into the socket of the thermocouple thermometer to be used during routine measurements.

Turn on the stir plate. Stir the water to the point where a shallow vortex forms. If necessary, adjust the stirrer during the procedure to keep the water well stirred. Thorough mixing will reduce temperature gradient near the thermometer.

Seven or eight comparisons of the thermometer and the thermocouple thermometer should be made, over a range of 25°C to 94°C. Temperatures must not be taken above 95°C because the formation of small vapor bubbles can cause fluctuations leading to variable temperatures.

The first measurement is made at room temperature. Record the reading from the thermometer and the thermocouple thermometer on the Thermocouple Calibration Log (F200). The probe measurements are recorded under the x-axis column, and the readings from the thermometer are recorded under the y-axis column.

Raise the temperature of the water approximately 10°C above room temperature by heating the stir plate.
When the temperature has risen several degrees, turn down the heat.

Check the immersion level of the thermometer. The position of the thermometer may have to be adjusted to compensate for evaporation of water.

If gas bubbles have formed on the thermometer or the thermocouple, gently tap the lower part of the thermocouple wire with a pencil to release them.

Check the temperature of the thermometer until successive readings show changes of less than 0.2°C in a 15 second period.

Once the temperature has stabilized, but at least one minute after any adjustment of the probe, record the readings of both thermometers.

Heat the water about 10°C more. Lower the heat until the temperature stabilizes, check the immersion level, remove any gas bubbles, and record the second set of readings.

Repeat this process until eight temperature measurements have been recorded from 25°C to 95°C. For best results, the number of comparisons within a set should be a bit greater at the top of the range to compensate for a higher uncertainty of measurement. The multiple readings will partially overcome the uncertainty in reading the thermometer and provide confidence in the performance of the system over a range of temperatures.

**Calibration Line**

If the pairs of readings taken during the calibration procedure were plotted on a graph, thermocouple values along the x-axis and thermometer values along the y-axis, the points would fall along a straight line. This line is the calibration curve which relates observed temperature values measured by the thermocouple probe to standard temperatures. The calibration line is defined mathematically by the equation

\[ y = mx + b \]

where \( m \) is the slope and \( b \) is the y-intercept.

The best fit line for the data can be calculated directly using the least squares method. The least squares calculation yields the slope and intercept necessary to convert thermocouple readings into standard temperatures as well as the correlation coefficient, \( r \). The correlation coefficient gives a quantitative estimate of the goodness of fit. The closer the data points are to the best fit line, the higher the correlation coefficient. A perfect fit has a correlation coefficient of 1.
QC280  Thermocouple Calibration (cont.)

When the temperature has risen several degrees, turn down the heat.

Check the immersion level of the thermometer. The position of the thermometer may have to be adjusted to compensate for evaporation of water.

If gas bubbles have formed on the thermometer or the thermocouple, gently tap the lower part of the thermocouple wire with a pencil to release them.

Check the temperature of the thermometer until successive readings show changes of less than 0.2°C in a 15 second period.

Once the temperature has stabilized, but at least one minute after any adjustment of the probe, record the readings of both thermometers.

Heat the water about 10°C more. Lower the heat until the temperature stabilizes, check the immersion level, remove any gas bubbles, and record the second set of readings.

Repeat this process until seven or eight temperature measurements have been recorded from 25°C to 95°C. For best results, the number of comparisons within a set should be a bit greater at the top of the range to compensate for a higher uncertainty of measurement. The multiple readings will partially overcome the uncertainty in reading the thermometer and provide confidence in the performance of the system over a range of temperatures.

**Calibration Line**

If the pairs of readings taken during the calibration procedure were plotted on a graph, thermocouple values along the x-axis and thermometer values along the y-axis, the points would fall along a straight line. This line is the calibration curve which relates observed temperature values measured by the thermocouple probe to standard temperatures. The calibration line is defined mathematically by the equation

\[ y = mx + b \]

where m is the slope and b is the y-intercept.

The best fit line for the data can be calculated directly using the least squares method. The least squares calculation yields the slope and intercept necessary to convert thermocouple readings into standard temperatures as well as the correlation coefficient, r. The correlation coefficient gives a quantitative estimate of the goodness of fit. The closer the data points are to the best fit line, the higher the correlation coefficient. A perfect fit has a correlation coefficient of 1.
Initials: Pd  Date: uirr

QC280  Thermocouple Calibration (cont.)

Calculations

The following are calculated and recorded on the Thermocouple Calibration Sheet (F010). The variable n is the number of data points collected during the calibration experiment, typically seven or eight.

The following are calculated the same way for the sets of x and y values. The discussion describes the calculations with respect to the x values only, assuming parallel calculations for the y values will be performed. Summation (x) is calculated by adding together the x-axis values. This is written in standard notation as

\[ \text{sum}(x) = \sum x_i \]

Mean x equals summation (x) divided by n. This is written

\[ \bar{x} = \frac{\text{sum}(x)}{n} \]

Summation (\(x^2\)) is the sum of the squares of the x values. All of the x values are squared first and then the squares are added together. This is written

\[ \text{sum}(x^2) = \sum (x_i^2) \]

\(S_{xx}\) is defined as the sum of the squares of the x values minus the sum of the x values squared divided by n.

\[ S_{xx} = \frac{\text{sum}(x^2) - [\text{sum}(x)]^2}{n} \]

Summation (XY) is calculated by multiplying the pairs of x and y values together and adding the products together.

\[ \text{sum}(xy) = \sum x_i y_i \]

\(S_{xy}\) is defined as the sum of the x and y products minus the sum of the x values times the sum of the y values divided by n.

\[ S_{xy} = \frac{\text{sum}(xy) - \text{sum}(x) \text{sum}(y)}{n} \]

The slope of the best fit line, m, is defined as

\[ m = \frac{S_{xy}}{S_{xx}} \]
QC280  Thermocouple Calibration (cont.)

The intercept is calculated using the mean x and y values.

\[ b = \bar{y} - mx \]

Finally, the correlation coefficient is calculated using

\[ r = \frac{S_{xy}}{(S_{xx} S_{yy})^{1/2}} \]

The slope is written with three significant figures. The intercept is rounded to the tenth’s place. The correlation coefficient has a specification of \( >0.999 \). If the calibration passes specification, the probe is ready for use.

Procedure for Type T-Blue Thermocouple Preparation

Poke a small hole through the center of the cap of a sterile reaction tube using a sterile needle.

Without bending the wire, pass the thermocouple through the hole from the top of the cap, so the soldered tip of the wire will be inside the tube when the cap is closed.

Tie an overhand knot in the insulated part of the wire. Carefully tighten the knot so that it fits inside the cap of the tube. The knot should not be so tight as to kink or break the wire. The knot prevents the wire from being pulled out of the tube during temperature measurements.

Check the length by closing the tube and pulling the knot against the inside of the cap. Enough of the thermocouple wire should remain below the knot so that the thermocouple is within 1 mm or so of the bottom of the tube; it may touch the tube wall slightly. Adjust if the length is too long or too short.

For the thermocycler probe, place 120 \( \mu \)L of deionized water into the tube and overlay with two drops of mineral oil. The mineral oil prevents evaporative cooling of the liquid inside the tube.

For the water bath probe, place approximately 1 mL of mineral oil into the tube.

Close the cap of the tube. The thermocouple tip should be just above or lightly touching the end of the tube. Do not seal the hole in the cap. If the cap is sealed around the thermocouple wires, the pressure in the tube at high temperatures will force liquid up between the sheath and the wire.
QC285 Thermocouple Verification (Type T-Brown)

Temperature probe operation is verified once a year.

Before beginning the verification procedure, the NIST traceable thermometer is checked by measuring two standard temperatures.

Mercury Thermometer Standardization

Place the NIST traceable thermometer in an ice water slurry. The etched line around the bottom of the thermometer must be at or below the level of the liquid. Allow the temperature to equilibrate. The thermometer must read between -0.2 and 0.2°C.

Place the thermometer in a boiling water bath. The etched line around the bottom of the thermometer must be at or below the level of the liquid. The thermometer must read between 99.8 and 100.2°C.

Record the results of the temperature check on the Thermocouple (Type T-Brown) Verification Log (F205).

Verification

Place the temperature probe in an ice water slurry along with a NIST traceable thermometer that has been previously standardized. Allow the temperature to equilibrate. The probe must read between -1 and 1°C.

If the probe is going to be used in the 0 to 100°C range, place the temperature probe in a boiling water bath. Allow the temperature to equilibrate. The probe must read between 99 and 101°C.

If the probe is going to be used in the -80 to 0°C range, place the temperature probe in a dry ice ethanol slurry. Allow the temperature to equilibrate. The probe must read between -78 and -74°C.

Record the results of the temperature check on the Thermocouple (Type T-Brown) Verification Log (F205). If the type T-brown probe fails verification, it is removed from service. The probe must meet the above specifications to be certified for use.
QC290 Thermocycler Block Cleaning

The wells of the sample block must be cleaned each month. Dirt, oil, and other contaminating agents collect in the sample wells, preventing the reaction tubes from seating properly. Maximum contact ensures optimum heat transfer from the block to the sample.

Documentation of Thermocycler Block Cleaning is kept in the Thermocycler Calibration and Maintenance Log Binder.

Procedure

**NOTE:** PROTECTIVE EYEWEAR MUST BE WORN WHEN CLEANING THE SAMPLE BLOCK. LIQUID MAY SPRAY OUT OF THE SAMPLE WELLS AS THEY ARE CLEANED WITH COTTON SWABS.

Prepare a 50% v/v isopropanol/water solution.

Clean excess oil out of the wells using kimwipes or cotton swabs.

Add one or two drops of the isopropanol solution to each well and Carefully clean using cotton swabs. Rotating the swab helps to loosen material dried in the bottom. Wash the sides of each well with the isopropanol solution.

Remove excess liquid using a kimwipe or a dry cotton swab.

Check that there are no deposits left in the sample wells.

Clean the channels between the rows of the block using the same procedure.

If the deposits of dirt are heavy, it may be difficult to clean the wells. In this case, set the thermocycler to soak at 37°C. At a slightly warmer temperature, hardened deposits are easier to remove.

If the sample block has been contaminated with biological material, clean the wells using a 10% bleach solution, followed by a distilled water rinse. Dry the sample wells with dry cotton swabs or kimwipes.
QC295 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests (PE 480)

There are five diagnostic tests run on the PE480 each month. The test results are recorded on a Thermocycler Diagnostic Log sheet.

To access the diagnostic test files, use the following commands.

Press **File, Yes**.

The following will appear on the display.

Select Function
CONFIG-DIAGNOSTIC

Press **No**.

This moves the cursor to the "Diagnostic" option.

Press **Enter**.

The following will appear on the display:

Diagnostic Tests
Enter test # (1-6)

Type the number of the test you want and press **Enter**. To leave a test, press **Stop**.

**Test 1: Display/Keypad Test**

The machine first illuminates each block on the display board. The operator must watch to see that all the dots light up across the screen. Next, the operator checks each of the keys on the control board. As each key is pressed, the machine should display the corresponding command or number.

**Test 3: Heater Test**

This test measures the maximum heating rate. At the end of the test, the machine displays the time in seconds required for the first 15 degrees of temperature change, the temperature difference between the upper and lower temperature sensors just before the heaters go off (if applicable), and the heating rate. The heating time is a measure of the thermal time constant of the sensor/block assembly. If its value is not correct, a mechanical problem is indicated.
temperature difference is an indication of proper sensor operation and installation. Before conducting the test, measure the line voltage with a voltmeter. Compare the results to the specifications.

Test 4: Chiller Test

This test measures the maximum cooling rate. The machine displays the sensor difference and cooling time similar to the heating test. Allow the machine to idle for at least 30 minutes before this test is run so that the coolant has time to reach operating temperature. Compare the results to the specifications.

Test 5: Overshoot Test

This test measures the temperature overshoot on a set point step from 37 to 94°C. The block is set to 37°C for 1 minute then ramps up to 94°C. The overshoot past 94°C is shown on the display after 15 seconds. Compare the results to the specifications.

Test 6: Undershoot Test

This test measures the temperature undershoot on a set point step from 94 to 55°C. The block is set to 94°C for 1 minute and then ramps down to 55°C. The undershoot past 55°C is shown on the display after 15 seconds. Compare the results to the specifications.

Evaluation of Results and Documentation

If all the results meet specifications, the thermocycler passes diagnostic testing. The Thermocycler (PE 480) Diagnostic Log (F210) is filed in the Thermocycler Calibration Log Binder.

If the results for any of the diagnostic tests fail to meet specifications, the thermocycler must be taken offline for casework. Call Perkin Elmer Biosystems for service.
QC295 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 480 (cont.)

Maintenance

Temperature verification and uniformity tests are done yearly according to the manufacture’s instructions. These tests are performed using a digital thermometer and probe as part of a Temperature Verification System that was purchased from the manufacturer. The thermocycler must pass the specifications set by the manufacturer to be used online in forensic STR analysis as described below.

Equipment Required:
1. A one pound weight
2. Temperature verification System should include the following:
   3. Digital Thermometer with 9V battery installed
   4. RTD probe
   5. Light mineral oil
   6. Cotton swabs

   The RTD probe assembly consists of two cones. The black cone houses the probe that measures the temperature of the sample well. The other one is a dummy one. This probe is calibrated yearly against NIST standards by Perkin Elmer Bysystems.

Temperature Verification Test for PE480

Preparation

Turn on the instrument and let it warm up for 15 minutes.

Create a two-temperature Step-Cycle file with the following parameters:

- Segment #1 Temperature = 95°C
- Segment #1 Temperature = 3:30 minutes
- Segment #2 Temperature = 40°C
- Segment #2 Time = 3:30 Minutes
- Segment #3 Temperature = 0°C
- Segment #3 Time = 0:00 Minutes
- Auto Segment Extension: off
- Cycle Count = 99
- Link to Shut-off (0)
QC295  Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 480 (cont.)

Using a cotton swab, coat well C1 and C2 with mineral oil.

Place the probe into the sample block so that the black cone fits into sample well C1 and the silver one fits into sample well C2. Connect the probe wire into the digital thermometer. **Always place the two cones in sample wells that are in the same row.**

**Procedure**

Press down on the probe, close the sample block cover, and place the one-pound weight on the cover. This ensures that the probes are seated correctly in the sample wells.

Turn on the digital thermometer by moving the ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the 200 position.

Run the two-temperature Step-Cycle file that you are set up on.

On the third cycle, measure the temperature of well C1 when the time remaining in Segment #1 (the 95 °C hold) is 30 seconds. Record this temperature as T(95) on the log sheet.

Still on the third cycle, measure the temperature of well C1 when the time remaining in Segment #2 (the 40°C hold) is 30 seconds. Record this temperature as T(40) on the log sheet.

Remove the RTD probe from the sample block and move the digital thermometer ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the OFF position.

**Calculating Test Results**

Make sure that the serial number on the calibration label matches the serial number on the instrument you are testing.

Use the following formula to calculate the average block temperature at the 95°C hold.

**Block Average at 95°C = T(95) - High offset**

The offset is the number of degree Celsius that the temperature of well C1 differed the average temperature of the block when the instrument was calibrated at the factory. The offset value is printed on the calibration label on the instrument.
QC295  Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 480 (cont.)

Block Average at 40°C = T(40) - Low offset

If the block average is differ more than +/- 1°C from the programmed target temperature, the Thermal Cycler needs to be recalibrated. Call Perkin Elmer Service Representative.

Documentation

Record data on F207 Thermocycler (PE480) Calibration Log.

File all the paperwork in the Thermal Cycler Calibration Log Binder.

Temperature Uniformity Test for PE480

Preparation

Turn on the instrument and let it warm up for 15 minutes.

Create a two-temperature Step-Cycle file with the following parameters:

- Segment #1 Temperature = 95 oC
  Segment #1 Time = 1:00 minute

- Segment #2 Temperature = 40 oC
  Segment #2 Time = 1:00 minute

- Segment #3 Temperature = 0 oC
  Segment #3 Time = 0:00 Minutes

Auto Segment Extension: off
Cycle Count = 99
Link to Shut-off (0)

Using a cotton swab, coat all the wells in sample block rows A, C, and F with oil.

Place the probe into the sample block so that the black cone fits into sample well A1 and the silver one fits into sample well A2. Connect the probe wire into the digital thermometer. *Always place the two cones in sample wells that are in the same row.*
QC295  Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 480 (cont.)

Procedure

Press down on the probe, close the sample block cover, and place the one-pound weight on the cover. This ensures that the probes are seated correctly in the sample wells.

Turn on the digital thermometer by moving the ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the 200 position.

Run the two-temperature Step-Cycle file that you are set up.

On the third cycle, measure the temperature of well A1 when the time remaining in Segment #1 (the 95 degrees C hold) is 0 seconds. Record this temperature as T(95) on the log sheet.

Still on the third cycle, measure the temperature of well A1 when the time remaining in Segment #2 (the 40 degrees C hold) is 0 seconds. Record this temperature as T(40) on the log sheet.

After the temperature of well A1 in segment #2 is measured, remove the weight, lift the block cover and move the black cone of the probe to A3. The silver probe goes in well A4.

Close the cover and repeat for the following wells: A6, A8, C1, C3, C6, C8, F1, F3, F6, F8. Be sure that the black cone goes into the above wells and the silver cone goes into the adjacent well.

Remove the RTD probe from the sample block and move the digital thermometer ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the OFF position.

Calculating Test Results

Make sure that the serial number on the calibration label matches the serial number on the instrument you are testing.

For the Segment #1 Measurements (95 degrees hold), subtract the lowest measurement from the highest measurement.
   *If the result is greater then 1 Degree Celsius, your DNA Thermal Cycler 480 needs to be serviced by a Perkin-Elmer Representative.

For the Segment #2 Measurements (40 degrees hold), subtract the lowest measurement from the highest measurement.
   *If the result is greater then 1 Degree Celsius, your DNA Thermal Cycler 480 needs to be serviced by a Perkin-Elmer Representative.
 QC295 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 480 (cont.)

Compute the average of the twelve Segment #1 measurements (95 degrees Celsius hold) *If the average is more than 1 degree celsius above or below the target temperature, a temperature verification test needs to be performed.

Compute the average of the twelve Segment #2 measurements (40 degrees Celsius hold) *If the average is more than 1 degree celsius above or below the target temperature, a temperature verification test needs to be performed.

Documentation

Record data on F207 Thermocycler (PE480) Calibration Log.

File all the paper work in the Thermal Cyler Calibration Log Binder.
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests (PE 9600)

There are two diagnostic (heater and chiller) tests that are run for the GeneAmp PCR System 9600 each month. The 9600 Thermocycler must pass all of these tests to be used for online forensic casework.

In addition, temperature verification and uniformity tests are done yearly according to the manufacturer’s instructions (Perkin Elmer, 1994). These tests are performed using a digital thermometer and probe as part of a Temperature Verification System that was purchased from the manufacturer. The thermocycler must pass the specifications set by the manufacturer to be used online in forensic STR analysis.

Accessing diagnostic test files

Get to the Main menu. Press the STOP key once or twice until the Main menu appers. The following will appear on the display:

Select Option 9600
RUN-CREATE-EDIT-UTIL

Press the OPTION key three times to move the cursor to UTIL, then press ENTER. The Utilities menu appears:

Select function
DIR-CONFIG-DIAG-DEL

Press the OPTION key two times to move the cursor to DIAG, then press ENTER. The following display appers:

Enter Diag Test #1
REVIEW HISTORY FILE

Before running the heater or chiller test, make sure you place an empty MicroAmp Tray on the sample block, then slide the heated cover forward and turn the cover knob clockwise until the white mark on the knob lines up with white mark on the cover.

Running the Heater Test

Select Diagnostic Test #2 by pressing 2, and then pressing ENTER. The following display appears:

Enter diag Test #2
HEATER TEST
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

Press ENTER to start the test. The following display appears:

Heater Test Blk=xx.x
going to 35C...

When the temperature stabilizes, full power is applied to all heaters. The display then reads “ramping...”, then “timing...” and the block temperature is monitored.

When the block reaches the setpoint, the following screen appears:

Heater Test Passed.

This display will show “Passed” if the test was successful. If the test was not successful, the display will show “Failed.” If this should occur, contact a Perkin Elmer Biosystems Service Engineer.

Press STOP to return to the first Diagnostic display.

Running the Chiller Test

Select Diagnostic Test #2 by pressing 3 and then pressing ENTER. The following display appears:

Enter diag Test #3
CHILLER TEST

Press ENTER to start the test. The following display appears:

Chiller Test Blk=xx.x
going to 50C...

The system first waits for the coolant temperature to get to 10 degrees C. The value “xx.x” on the screen pictured above represents the current temperature (in degrees C) of the sample block.

When the temperature stabilizes, the system drives the sample block cold, the temperature is monitored for a specific amount of time, and the cooling rate is calculated. The following display appears:

Chiller Test Passed
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

This display will show “Passed” if the test was successful. If the test was not successful, the display will show “Failed”. If this should occur, contact a Perkin Elmer Biosystems Service Engineer.

Press STOP to return to the first Diagnostic display.

Documentation

The test results are documented on a Thermocycler (PE 9600) Diagnostic Log (F215) and filed in the Thermocycler Calibration and Maintenance Log Binder.

Maintenance

Temperature verification and uniformity tests are done yearly according to the manufacture’s instructions. These tests are performed using a digital thermometer and probe as part of a Temperature Verification System that was purchased from the manufacturer. The thermocycler must pass the specifications set by the manufacturer to be used online in forensic STR analysis as described below.

Equipment Required:

1. A one pound weight
2. Temperature verification System should include the following:
   3. Digital Thermometer with 9V battery installed
   4. RTD probe
   5. Light mineral oil
   6. Cotton swabs

   The RTD probe assembly consists of two cones. The black cone houses the probe that measures the temperature of the sample well. The other one is a dummy one. This probe is calibrated yearly against NIST standards by Perkin Elmer Biosystems.

Temperature Verification Test for PE9600

Preparation

If the sample block heated cover is in the forward position, turn the knob completely counterclockwise, then slide the cover back.
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

Coat wells D1 and E1 with mineral oil using a cotton swab.

Place the probe tray on the sample block so that the probe tray notch faces the front of the instrument.

Place the probe assembly into wells D1 and E1 so that the dummy probe sits in D1. Carefully thread the probe wire through the notch in the probe tray. Connect the probe to the digital thermometer.

Slide the heated cover forward, then turn the cover knob clockwise until the white mark on the knob aligned with the white mark on the cover.

**Procedure**

NOTE: To ensure maximum accuracy, the temperature of the heated cover and the sample block are the same in this test. This prevents the heated cover from affecting the accuracy of the RTD probe.

Turn the digital thermometer by moving the ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the 200 position.

Turn on the GeneAmp PCR System 9600. The main menu appears.

Press the OPTION key three times to move the cursor to UTIL, then press ENTER. The utilities menu appears.

Press the OPTION key twice to move the cursor to DIAG, then press ENTER.

Run the Verify Calibration Diagnostic Test by pressing 5 then ENTER.

The temperature of the sample block and heated cover will go to 40°C. **Going to 40 °C, Cvr = xxC Blk = xx.xC** will appear. This display shows the current temperature of the block cover (Cvr = xxC) and sample block (Blk = xx.xC).

When the temperature of the block cover is within ten degrees the sample block temperature, the following display appears:

Wait 3 Minutes, Time = MM:SS Blk = 95.0 C

This display shows the current sample block temperature (Blk =40°C) and a clock, which counts up from zero in minutes and seconds (Time = MM:SS)
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

**RECORD TEMPERATURE, TIME = MM:SS Blk = 95.0 C** display will appears, when the clock reaches three minutes.

Measure the temperature of the well E1 using the digital thermometer. Record this temperature as T(40) on the log sheet.

Press ENTER.

The temperature of the sample block and heated cover will go to 95°C

_Going to 95°C... Cvr = xx°C  Blk = xx.xC will appear._

When the temperature of the block cover (Cvr = xx°C) is within ten degrees of the sample block (Blk = xx.xC) temperature the following display will appear:

**WAIT 3 MINUTES, TIME = MM:SS BLK = 95.0C**

When the clock reaches three minutes, the following display will appear:

**Record Temperature, Time = MM:SS Blk = 95.0C**

Measure the temperature of the well E1 using the digital thermometer. Record this temperature as T(95) on the log sheet.

Repeat the procedure for the second time. Record the temperature on the log sheet.

Remove the probe assembly from the sample block and move the digital thermometer ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the off position.

Clean the oil from D1 and E1 using cotton swabs.

**Calculating Test Results:**

Make sure that the serial number on the calibration label matches the serial number on the instrument you are testing.

Use the following formula to calculate the average block temperature at 95 oC.

**Block Average at 95 oC = T(95) - High Offset**
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

The offset is the number of degrees Celsius that the temperature of well E1 differed from the average temperature of the block when the instrument was calibrated at the factory. The offset value is printed on the calibration label on the instrument.

Block Average at 40 oC = T(40) - Low Offset

If the block average is differ more than +/- 0.75 oC from the programmed target temperature, the instrument must be recalibrated. Call PE Applied Biosystems Service Representative.

Documentation
Record data on F213 Thermocycler (PE9600) Calibration Log.

File all the paperwork in the Thermal Cycler Calibration Log Binder.

Temperature Uniformity for PE9600

Preparation:

If the sample block heated cover is in the forward position, turn the knob completely counterclockwise, then slide the cover back.

Coat all the wells in rows A, C, E and H with mineral oil using a cotton swab.

Place the probe tray on the sample block so that the probe tray notch faces the front of the instrument.

Place the probe assembly into the wells A1 and A2 so that the dummy probe sits in well A2. Carefully thread the probe wires through the notch in the probe tray. Connect the probe to the digital thermometer.

Slide the heated cover forward, then turn the cover knob clockwise until the white mark on the knob aligned with the white mark on the cover.

Procedure:

Turn the digital thermometer on by moving thr ON-OFF/RANGE switch to thr 200 position.
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

Turn on the GeneAmp PCR System 9600. The main menu appears. Press the OPTION key once to move the cursor to the CREATE position. Press enter and a new menu appears. Again press OPTION once to move the cursor to the CYCL file. Press enter to accept and create a two-temperature CYCL program with the following parameters:

Setpoint #1 Temperature = 95
   Hold Time = 2:00
   Ramp Time = 0:00

Setpoint #2 Temperature = 40
   Hold Time = 2:00
   Ramp Time = 0:00

Cycles = 99

On the third cycle, measure the temperature of well A1 90 seconds into Setpoint #1 (95 degrees setpoint temp) using the digital thermometer. The time remaining clock on the run-time display will read “0:30”. Record the temperature.

Still on the third cycle, measure the temperature of well A1 90 seconds into Setpoint #2 (40 degrees setpoint temp) using the digital thermometer. The time remaining clock on the run-time display will read “0:30”. Record the temperature.

After you measure the second temperature of well A1, turn the cover knob completely counterclockwise, then slide the heated cover back.

Move the probe assembly to wells A4 and A5, placing the dummy probe in A5.

Slide the heated cover forward, then turn the cover knob clockwise until the white mark on the knob and the white mark on the cover are aligned.

Repeat the measurements on the wells A4, A8, A12, C1, C4, C8, C12, E1, E4, E8, E12, H1, H4, H8, and H12. Make sure you place the measuring cone of the probe assembly into these wells and the dummy probe into the adjacent wells.

After you have completed all measurements, remove the probe assembly from the sample block and turn off the digital thermometer.

Clean the oil from the sample block using cotton swabs.
QC300 Thermocycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9600 (cont.)

Test Results:

For the Setpoint #1 measurements (95 degrees hold), subtract the lowest measured temperature from the highest measured temperature.

For the Setpoint #2 measurements (40 degrees hold), subtract the lowest measured temperature from the highest measured temperature.

* If either result is more than 1 degree Celsius, your GeneAmp PCR System 9600 must be serviced by a Perkin-Elmer Service Representative.

Documentation

Record data on F213 Thermocycler (PE9600) Calibration Log.

File all the paperwork in the Thermal Cycler Calibration Log Binder.
QC 302 Thermal Cycler Diagnostic Tests (PE 9700)

There are three monthly diagnostic tests that are run on the Gene Amp PCR System 9700 to check temperature calibration and verify the integrity of the cooling and heating system. The tests are as follows:

1. Temperature Verification Test
2. Rate Test
3. Cycle Test

In addition, a temperature non-uniformity (TNU) test is done yearly to test the temperature uniformity of the sample block in the Gene Amp PCR System 9700.

The temperature verification and TNU tests are performed using a digital thermometer with probe and a 9700 probe tray. The rate and cycle tests require a 96-well plate with full plate cover. The thermal cycler must pass specifications set by the manufacturer, to be used on line in forensic STR analysis.

1. Temperature Verification

This test requires the 96-well 0.2 ml Temperature Verification System. Two types of verification systems, cat. #N8010435 and #4317939 can be used for performing this test. The major difference between the two verification systems is whether the probe contains one or two cones.

The temperature verification system cat. #N8010435 consists of two cones, one of which measures the temperature of the sample well. The first cone that the wire is attached to does not measure the temperature of the sample well; this cone is the dummy probe. The other cone measures the well temperature. Temperature verification system cat. #4317939 consists of one cone that measures the well temperature.

Procedure

1. Place a probe tray on the 9700 sample block so that the notch faces the front of the instrument. Thread the probe wire through the notch in the probe tray. Make sure the probe is connected to the digital thermometer.
2. Coat well A6 lightly with mineral oil. Also coat well B6 with mineral oil if using the two cone temperature verification system.
3. Place the temperature measuring probe of the temperature measuring system into well A6. If using a two cone temperature verification system, also place the dummy probe into well B6.
4. Turn on the digital thermometer by moving the ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the 200 position.
QC 302 Thermal Cycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9700 (cont.)

5. Access the temperature verification screen by following this path:

   Util (F4) → Diag (F1) → TempVer (F3)

The 9700 thermal cycler has 5 function keys (F1 to F5) that you will be pressing to access various instrument functions. The above schematic shows what function key you will be pressing (in parentheses) to access the indicated function.

6. Press Run. The System 9700 screen will look as follows:

   Calibration Verification
   block temp = xx.x°C  Cover temp = xxx°C
   Setpoint is 85°C
   Cover must be w/i 10°C of Setpoint

7. When the block temperature reaches 85°C the instrument will begin a countdown. When this value reaches zero enter the actual block temperature (read from the external digital meter of the temperature verification system) on the 9700 instrument, using the numeric keypad.

8. Repeat the temperature entry for the 45°C setpoint as prompted by the instrument.

9. When the System 9700 completes calibration verification one of two screens appear:

   Calibration Verification
   Calibration is Good

   OR

   Calibration Verification
   Instrument may Require Service
   Contact PE/Applied Biosystems
   Technical Support

10. Complete this test by removing probe and cleaning the oil from the sample block.

**Specification**

Instrument must indicate that calibration is good. Contact Applied Biosystems if the other screen is displayed. Instrument must be taken off line if the test has failed.
Initials: P0  Date: 5/14/01

QC 302 Thermal Cycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9700 (cont.)

Documentation


2. Rate Test

Before beginning the rate and cycle tests, place an empty 96 well plate with full plate cover on the sample block (this test does not require the 96-well 0.2 ml Temperature Verification System). Slide the heat cover forward and pull down the lever. Access the rate test function by following the path shown below.

Util (F4) → Diag (F1) → System (F2) → Rate (F1)

After accessing the rate test function, the instrument will prompt you to install an empty microplate with a microamp full plate cover. Press the CONTINUE (F1) function key.

The instrument then runs a series of tests stabilizing the sample block at 35°C, 94°C, and 4°C. At the conclusion of the test, the test results appear on the screen and whether the test passes or fails.

Specification

The instrument must indicate on the screen that it passes this test according to the following specifications: heating >3.0°C/second; cooling >3.0°C/second. If the instrument does not pass this test, contact Applied Biosystems. Instrument must be taken off line if the test has failed.

Documentation

Initials: PCD  Date: 5/17/01

QC 302 Thermal Cycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9700 (cont.)

3. Cycle Test

Access the cycle test function by following the schematic shown below:

\[
\text{Util (F4)} \rightarrow \text{Diag (F1)} \rightarrow \text{System (F2)} \rightarrow \text{Cycle (F2)}
\]

After accessing the rate test function, the instrument will prompt you to install an empty microplate with a microamp full plate cover. Press the CONTINUE (F1) function key.

Note: Pressing pause will generate false test results. Test must be allowed to run in its entirety. At the conclusion of the test, the screen displays the test results and whether or not it passes or fails.

At the conclusion of this test, the screen displays the test results and whether or not the instrument passes or fails.

Specification

The instrument must indicate on the screen that it passes this test according to the following specifications: Average Cycle Time < 1600 seconds; Cycle Time Standard < 5 seconds. If the instrument does not pass this test, contact Applied Biosystems. Instrument must be taken off line if the test has failed.

Documentation

QC 302  Thermal Cycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9700 (cont.)

4. Temperature Non-uniformity (TNU) Test

This test requires the 96-well 0.2 ml Temperature Verification Systems (see the Temperature Verification section above for a discussion of temperature verification systems).

Procedure

1. Place a probe tray on the 9700 sample block so that the notch faces the front of the instrument. Thread the probe wire through the notch in the probe tray. Make sure the probe is connected to the digital thermometer.
2. Coat well A1 lightly with mineral oil. Also coat well A2 if using the two cone temperature verification system.
3. Place the temperature measuring probe of the temperature measuring system into well A1. If using a two cone temperature verification system, also place the dummy probe into well A2.
4. Turn on the digital thermometer by moving the ON-OFF/RANGE switch to the 200 position.
5. Slide heat cover forward and bring lever down to lock in place.
6. Access the TNU screen by the following path:

   Util (F4) → Diag (F1) → Temp (F3) → TNU (F2)

7. When prompted to put probe in well A1, press RUN.
8. When sample block reaches 94°C, the TNU performance screen will show that the block is stabilizing for 30 seconds and will ask for block temperature.
9. Record block temperature from the digital thermometer and using the instrument numeric keypad enter this value. Also, record this value on F218 Thermal Cycler (AB 9700) Diagnostic Log.
10. The sample temperature then approaches the next temperature point, 37°C by shutting off the heat cover.
11. The message “stabilizing block at set point... 00:30” will appear on the screen.
12. When the block has stabilized at 37°C (eg., timer has counted down to 0:00), record the block temperature from the digital thermometer and enter this value using the instrument’s numeric keypad. Record this value on F218 Thermal Cycler (AB 9700) Diagnostic Log. Press ENTER.
Initials:  rey  Date:  5/17/01

QC 302 Thermal Cycler Diagnostic Tests - PE 9700 (cont.)

Note: Prompts appear for you to move the probe assembly to the respective sample well to be tested.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TNU performance</th>
<th>Cover temp= xxx°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sample temp= xxx°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>place probe in well xx, dummy in xx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Slide heat cover back. Remove probe(s) from wells and move to the next prompted well(s).
14. Slide heat cover forward and pull lever down.

Repeat these steps for the wells prompted by the instrument. They are as follows: A1/A2, A12/A11, C4/C3, C9/C10, F4/F3, F9/F10, H1/H2, and H12/H11. The first well of each pair indicates the well the measuring probe is placed in. The second well number indicates the well the dummy probe is placed into when using a two cone probe.

The instrument will prompt you to move the probe(s) through this sequence of wells twice, once for the higher temperature (94°C) and the second time for the lower temperature (37°C).

Specification

When the System 9700 completes the TNU test, the screen will display all of the TNU values at 94°C and 37°C. If all of the values are correct press ACCEPT. If not, repeat the test. The instrument will then display the final TNU values on the screen and will indicate pass or fail according to this specification: ≤ 0.5. This value reflects whether the range of temperature values at a given temperature does not exceed +/- 1°C. If the instrument fails this specification call Applied Biosystems. Instrument must be taken off line if the test has failed.

Documentation

Document the test results on F218 Thermal Cycler (AB 9700) Diagnostic Log and filed in the Thermal Cycler Maintenance Log Binder.
QC310 Water Quality Maintenance

Changing Water Filters

Water filters should be changed once every two weeks. This is documented on a Maintenance Log (F165) and filed in the pH Log & Water Systems Binder. Use the procedure that follows to change filters:

1. Turn off the main water valve. Open deionized water valve and depress pressure release button (red button on dispenser) to relieve pressure in the housing.
2. Unscrew filter housing from cap, discard used cartridge and insert new cartridge (1 and 5 um).
3. Screw the housing onto the cap and hand tighten.
4. Open the main water valve slowly. Let the water run for 1-2 min. through the dispenser.
5. Turn off the deionized water dispenser.

Checking Water Quality

Water quality is checked weekly to include readings of total chlorine, free chlorine, total hardness, total alkalinity, pH and resistivity of the water using an Aquacheck strip and Myron L conductivity meter. Information is recorded on a Maintenance Log (F165) along with water filter information (if necessary) and filed together in the pH Log & Water Systems Binder.

Procedure

1. Take one strip from the bottle.
2. Turn on the deionized water.
3. Pass the strip under water system.
4. Remove (do not shake).
5. Compare total hardness, total alkalinity and pH to the color chart shown on the bottle.
6. Record the readings on the log.
7. Again hold the strip under water system for 10 seconds.
8. Compare chlorine pads to the color chart.
9. Record readings on the log.

Specification

Readings should show a neutral pH (approx pH 7), and very low (total chlorine < 1 ppm; free chlorine <1 ppm; total hardness < 50 ppm; total alkalinity <80 ppm) or no traces of ions. The detection of ions indicates a reduced efficiency of ion removal by the deionizing tanks. A red light on top of the tanks indicates that tank replacement is necessary.
QC310 Water Quality Maintenance (cont.)

Checking Water Resistivity

1. Check batteries of the meter by pressing the button at the lower right corner of the meter. If the light is not visible change batteries.
2. Select range by turning the range knob at the lower left corner (x .1).
3. Rinse the cell cup three times with deionized water.
4. Then fill with deionized water to at least 1/4" above upper electrode.
5. Push button to read directly in microohms or megaohms.

Specification

Record the readings on the same Maintenance Log as for checking the Water Quality. File the Maintenance Log into the pH Log & Water System Binder. The resistivity reading should be greater than 10 megaohms (on the red lettered scale). When readings fall to 1 megaohm, call vendor for ion exchange tank replacement.
QC320  Installation validation for additional ABI 377 or ABI 310 instruments

This procedure only refers to new instruments of the same model number and from the same manufacturer as the current data collection platform. For a change of model or manufacturer a more extensive validation is required.

The laboratory has been utilizing ABI 377 and ABI 310 for a couple of years and reproducibility and precision data were established for each platform during the different multiplex validations. The main objective for testing new additional instruments prior to casework is to compare the performance and sensitivity to the current equipment.

For each multiplex system, run a batch of previously amplified and analyzed samples. Include negative controls and allelic ladders where applicable. Compare the new results to the old runs in regard to:
- allele calls
- peak intensities
- absence of artefacts

The new instrument must yield the same allele calls and similar peak intensities without unspecific signals.
Initials: RCS  Date: 7/14/01

QC325  Installation validation for additional 480, 9600 and 9700 thermal cyclers

This procedure only refers to new instruments of the same model number and from the same manufacturer as thermal cyclers that were previously put in service. For a change of model or manufacturer, a more extensive validation is required.

Amplification conditions for all casework multiplexes were previously established and validated on the 480, 9600, and 9700 cyclers. A new instrument has to pass the diagnostics test and yield satisfactory amounts of specific PCR product.

Perform diagnostics test as outlined in QC295, QC300 and QC302.

Amplify a positive control sample in every other well of the thermocycler block. Each multiplex system should be used in a representative number of wells. Each batch of samples should include an amplification negative control.

The following guidelines apply:
- all samples must yield the correct type
- no sample should display additional alleles
- all samples should be of similar peak intensity
QC330 Performance test after major repairs for ABI 377 or ABI 310 instruments

This procedure only applies for repairs affecting the optical system and/or computer parts essential for data collection. Neither a performance test nor a new matrix are required for minor repairs such as the flow pump switch for the 377 or the syringe for the 310.

Run a new matrix following QC 210. On the same run include the amplification product of at least one known sample, one negative control, if not previously run, and if applicable an allelic ladder.

Compare the new results to the old runs in regard to:
- allele calls
- peak intensity
- absence of artefacts

The new instrument must yield the same allele calls and similar peak intensities without unspecific signals. Even if the instrument type is used for more than one kind of casework multiplex it is not necessary to test each multiplex. A performance test in one of the systems is sufficient.
Initials: 261  Date: 5/1/01

QC335 Performance test after major repairs for 480, 9600 and 9700 thermal cyclers

This procedure applies to instruments that have been shipped out for service and have to be tested before reinstating them for use in casework.

Perform diagnostics test as outlined in QC295, QC300 and QC302.

If the cycler passes the diagnostics test, amplify a positive control sample in every other well of the thermocycler block (for 480 thermocyclers test every well). One well should contain the amplification negative control.

The following guidelines apply:
- all samples must yield the correct type
- no sample should display additional alleles
- all samples should be of similar peak intensity

Even if the instrument type is used for more than one kind of casework multiplex it is not necessary to test each multiplex. A performance test in one of the systems is sufficient.
Initials: RFS Date: 3/14/01

QC340 Performance test for miscellaneous equipment following repair

Instruments such as heat blocks, water baths, freezers, balances, pH meters, refrigerators, freezers, ice machines, incubators, microplate washers, microplate readers, and water stations do not require specific performance tests other than the QC tests that are done routinely or as needed (e.g., verifying that the water bath temperature is in range) to demonstrate that the instruments are performing to specification. Where applicable, diagnostic tests (e.g., linearity and repeatability tests for the microplate reader) will also be run to demonstrate that the instrument is performing to specification.
Appendix C

This appendix shows a list of log usage and maintenance forms that are used in the OCME Forensic Biology Laboratory to provide records of equipment use, calibration, and maintenance. All of these forms can be accessed on the Forensic Biology computer network by following this path:

G: \Users\Fbiology\Forms\QC\C-forms: Fxxx

where xxx is the form number in question (eg., the name of the file name for the Balance Verification and Maintenance Log is F100).

Usage and Maintenance Log List
F100 Balance Verification and Maintenance Log
F105 Capillary Electrophoresis Diagnostic Log
F110 Capillary Electrophoresis (ABI 310) Usage Log
F115 Freezer (-20°C) Temperature Control Log
F120 Freezer (-80°C) Temperature Control Log
F125 Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 377) Parameters Log
F130 Gel Electrophoresis (ABI 377) Usage Log
F135 Heat Block (56°C) Temperature Control Log
F140 Heat Block (65°C) Temperature Control Log
F145 Heat Block (95°C) Temperature Control Log
F150 Heat Block (100°C) Temperature Control Log
F157 Incubator Control Log (37°C)
F160 Kit Control Log
F165 Maintenance Log
F170 Micropipette Maintenance Log
F172 P30 ELISA Raw Material Quality Control Test Form
F175 pH Meter Calibration Log
F180 Plate Washer Maintenance Log
F183 Raw Material Quality Control Test Form
F185 Reagent Inventory Log
F187 Reagents/Machine Verification Quality Control Log
F190 Refrigerator Temperature Control Log
F195 Temperature/Humidity Control Log
F200 Thermocouple (Type T-Blue) Calibration Log
F205 Thermocouple (Type T-Brown) Verification Log
F207 Thermocycler (PE480) Calibration Log
F210 Thermocycler (PE 480) Diagnostic Log
F213 Thermocycler (PE 9600) Calibration Log
F215 Thermocycler (PE 9600) Diagnostic Log
F220 Thermocycler File Log
F225 Thermocycler Usage Log
F230 Water Bath Temperature Control Log
References


Appendix D

References


